## WORLD METEOROLOGICAL ORGANIZATION

### **TECHNICAL DOCUMENT**

WMO/TD-No. 196

TROPICAL CYCLONE PROGRAMME

Report No. TCP-23

### TYPHOON COMMITTEE OPERATIONAL MANUAL

**METEOROLOGICAL COMPONENT** 

202<u>5</u>, Edition Deleted: 4



SECRETARIAT OF THE WORLD METEOROLOGICAL ORGANIZATION GENEVA SWITZERLAND

### © World Meteorological Organization, 2025

The right of publication in print, electronic and any other form and in any language is reserved by WMO. Short extracts from WMO publications may be reproduced without authorization, provided that the complete source is clearly indicated. Editorial correspondence and requests to publish, reproduce or translate this publication in part or in whole should be addressed to:

Chairperson, Publications Board World Meteorological Organization (WMO) 7 bis, avenue de la Paix P.O. Box 2300 CH-1211 Geneva 2, Switzerland

Tel.: +41 (0) 22 730 84 03 E-mail: Publications@wmo.int

#### NOTE

The designations employed in WMO publications and the presentation of material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of WMO concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area, or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.

The mention of specific companies or products does not imply that they are endorsed or recommended by WMO in preference to others of a similar nature which are not mentioned or advertised.

The findings, interpretations and conclusions expressed in WMO publications with named authors are those of the authors alone and do not necessarily reflect those of WMO or its Members.

This publication has been issued without formal editing,

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: ¶ ¶ Deleted: 4

### CONTENTS

i

Page
------

CHAPTER 1	GENERAL	1
1.1	Introduction	1
1.2	Terminology used in the region	2
1.2.		
1.2.	2 Classification of tropical cyclones	2
	3 Tropical cyclone characteristics	
	4 Terms related to the warning and warning system	
1.3	Meaning of terms used for regional exchange	
1.4	Units used for regional exchange	
1.5	Identification of tropical cyclones	
1.6	Acronyms	
	,,,	
CHAPTER 2	OBSERVING SYSTEM AND OBSERVING PROGRAMME	8
2.1	Networks of synoptic land stations	8
2.1.	1 Surface observations	8
2.1.	2 Upper-air synoptic observations	8
2.2	Ship and buoy observations	
2.3	Radar observations	
2.4	Meteorological satellite observations	9
2.4.	1 Satellite imagery data and related products	
	2 SAREP reports	
2.5	Aircraft observations	. 10
2.6	Tropical cyclone passage report	.10
CHAPTER 3	TROPICAL CYCLONE ANALYSIS AND FORECAST	.12
3.1	Analysis at RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center	. 12
3.2	Forecast at RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center	.12
3.3	Operational analysis and forecast at centres of Typhoon Committee Members	. 13
	TROPICAL CYCLONE WARNINGS AND ADVISORIES	11
4.1	General	
4.1	Classification of tropical cyclones <sup>,</sup>	
4.2	Tropical cyclone advisories	
4.3	Tropical cyclone advisories Tropical cyclone warnings for the high seas (WWMIWS)	
4.4		. 14

Deleted: 4

2025 Edition

ii	
4.5 Tropical cyclone SIGMET and advisory information for international aviation	
CHAPTER 5 TELECOMMUNICATIONS	
5.1 General	
5.2 Dissemination of data and products	
5.3 Schedule for exchange of cyclone advisories	
5.4 Meteorological telecommunication network for the Typhoon Committee region	
5.5 Addresses, telex/cable and telephone numbers of the tropical cyclone warning centres18	
5.6 Abbreviated headings of tropical cyclone advisories and warnings	
5.7 Exchange of information related to tropical cyclones	
CHAPTER 6 MONITORING AND QUALITY CONTROL OF DATA	
6.1 Quality control of observational data	
6.2 Monitoring of exchange of information	
6.3 Verification	
CHAPTER 7 ARCHIVAL OF DATA	Deleted: 22
7.1 Data to be archived by Typhoon Committee Members	Deleted: 22
7.2 Data to be archived by RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center	
7.3 Exchange of archived data	Deleted: 22
	Deleted: 22
CHAPTER 8 CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT       22,         8.1       Tropical Cyclone Forecast Competency in the Typhoon Committee Region       22,	Deleted: 23
8.2 Capacity development activities conducted by RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center	Deleted: 23
8.3 Capacity development activities conducted by Members	Deleted: 23
	Deleted: 23

Deleted: 4

2025 Edition

### APPENDICES

- <u>1-A</u> Guidelines for converting between various wind averaging periods in tropical cyclone conditions
- <u>1-B</u> List of names for tropical cyclones adopted by the Typhoon Committee for the western North Pacific Ocean and the South China Sea
- 1-C List of acronyms used in the Operational Manual Meteorological Component -
- <u>2-A</u> List of stations from which enhanced surface observations are available
- <u>2-B</u> List of stations from which enhanced upper-air observations are available
- <u>2-C</u> List of buoy observation by Typhoon Committee Members
- <u>2-D</u> Distribution of the radar stations of Typhoon Committee Members
- <u>2-E</u> Technical specifications of radars of Typhoon Committee Members
- <u>2-F</u> Technical specifications of satellites operated by Typhoon Committee Members
- <u>2-G</u> Satellite imagery receiving facilities at Typhoon Committee Members
- <u>2-H</u> List of SAREP reports issued by Typhoon Committee Members
- <u>2-1</u> Reconnaissance flights conducted by Typhoon Committee Members
- <u>2-J</u> Tropical cyclone passage report form
- <u>3-A</u> Products provided by RSMC Tokyo Typhoon Center
- <u>3-B</u> Analysis methods, forecasting methods and NWP system for forecasting currently used by the NMSs of Typhoon Committee Members

Deleted: 4

2025 Edition

### iii

- iv
- <u>4-A</u> Classifications of Tropical Cyclones in the western North Pacific internally used by Members
- <u>4-B</u> Examples of advisories issued from RSMC Tokyo Typhoon Center
- 4-C Stations broadcasting cyclone warnings for ships on the high seas
- 5-A Meteorological telecommunication network for the Typhoon Committee
- <u>5-B</u> Present operational status of the meteorological telecommunication network for the Typhoon Committee region
- <u>5-C</u> List of addresses, telex/cable and telephone numbers of the Tropical Cyclone Warning Centers in the region
- <u>5-D</u> Abbreviated headings for the tropical cyclone warnings
- <u>5-E</u> Collection and distribution of information related to tropical cyclones
- <u>5-F</u> Table of abbreviated headings (TTAAii CCCC)
- <u>6-A</u> Examples of the message format for inquiry on doubtful and garbled reports
- <u>6-B</u> Example of best track report
- 6-C Standard procedures for the verification of typhoon analysis and forecast at National Meteorological Centres
- 6-D Verification sheet for positioning of the centre, prediction of movement, and analysis and forecast of intensity of tropical cyclones
- <u>7-A</u> List of data archived by RSMC Tokyo Typhoon Center
- <u>7-B</u> Global tropical cyclone track and intensity data set report format
- <u>8-A</u> Tropical cyclone forecast competency in the Typhoon Committee region

2025 Edition

### CHAPTER 1 GENERAL

1

### 1.1 <u>Introduction</u>

Typhoons have always been a major threat to the Typhoon Committee region. As a result, they are a common target for meteorological services in the region to monitor, analyse, forecast and warn against.

Under the spirit of international co-operation, a regional programme to mitigate the damage due to tropical cyclones was launched by the Typhoon Committee which was established in 1968. Since its establishment under the auspices of ESCAP in co-operation with the World Meteorological Organization (WMO), the Typhoon Committee has developed its area of activities to consist of three components, i.e., meteorological, hydrological and disaster prevention and preparedness.

Of these components, the meteorological component aims at improving and upgrading the analysis and forecast used for the routine operation. For this purpose, the Typhoon Committee has arranged a variety of co-operation efforts. One of the epoch-making events in the history of the Committee was the Typhoon Operational Experiment (TOPEX), which was organized for all three components. The third component was specifically organized as Warning Dissemination and Information Exchange Component.

The Meteorological Component of TOPEX had a co-operation programme where concerted efforts were exerted to analyze and forecast specified typhoons using common technical procedures. The procedures were described in the TOPEX Operational Manual which had been utilized in meteorological services in the Typhoon Committee region during the operational phase of TOPEX.

Activities of the Meteorological Component of the Typhoon Committee - including execution of the meteorological component of TOPEX for three years (1981-1983) - had been planned and organized under the Tropical Cyclone Programme (TCP) of the WMO. The main long-term objective of the TCP is to assist Members in upgrading the capabilities of National Meteorological and Hydrological Services (NMHSs) to provide better tropical cyclone, related flood and storm surge forecasts and more effective warnings through regionally coordinated systems, and to encourage Members to establish national disaster prevention and preparedness measures.

As a result of international cooperation and coordination, and with the aid of meteorology and modern technology, such as satellites, weather radars and computers, all tropical cyclones around the globe are now being monitored from their early stages of formation and throughout their lifetime. Six centres designated by WMO as Regional Specialized Meteorological Centres (RSMCs) located in Honolulu, La Reunion, Miami, Nadi (Fiji), New Delhi and Tokyo, as well as other centres of National Meteorological Services (NMSs) carry out these activities. These centres also provide forecasts on the behaviour of tropical cyclones, their movements and changes in intensity and on associated phenomena - principally storm surges and flash floods.

The responsibility of the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center is the provision of information on tropical cyclones for Members of the Typhoon Committee. Information should include formation, movement and development of tropical cyclones and associated meteorological phenomena. In addition, synoptic scale atmospheric situation which affects the behaviour of tropical cyclones should also be prepared by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center

Field Code Changed

and disseminated to National Meteorological Centers (NMCs) in the appropriate format for operational processing. The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should be operational throughout the year and be manned round the clock when a tropical cyclone exists over the region concerned. The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should also carry out non-operational functions such as training.

In order to implement the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center in the Typhoon Committee region, the Regional Co-operation Programme was discussed and adopted by the Typhoon Committee at its Extraordinary Session (Manila, March 1986). At the same time, the Committee approved a draft of the Typhoon Committee Operational Manual which specifies in more detail the extent and type of activity of the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center and shows the direction of realizing the regional co-operation between Members.

The Operational Manual consists of the text and the appendices. Items included in the text relate to the Typhoon Committee agreement, in particular, basic information for executing meteorological operation, whilst the appendices contain national practices and procedures (it is felt that the Member concerned should have the right to be able to change without having to get prior formal agreement of the Typhoon Committee) together with detailed and technical information for meteorological operation. Information described in WMO official publications such as Manuals is only referred to and not included in this Manual.

Since March 1986, the draft of the Operational Manual has been revised and is still subject to further refinement and revision through experience gained in the use of the Operational Manual. It is also intended that the text of the Manual be updated or revised from time to time by the Typhoon Committee and that each item of information given in the appendices relating to the Manual be kept up to date by the Members concerned.

#### 1.2 <u>Terminology used in the region</u>

#### 1.2.1 General

Typhoon Committee Members

### 1.2.2 Classification of tropical cyclones<sup>1</sup>

(i)	Low pressure area	(L)
(ii)	Tropical depression	(TD)
(iii)	Tropical storm	(TS)
(iv)	Severe tropical storm	(STS)
(v)	Typhoon	(TY)

#### 1.2.3 Tropical cyclone characteristics

- (i) position of centre
- (ii) confidence in the centre position
- (iii) size and shape of eye, if any
- (iv) central pressure
- (v) direction of movement
- (vi) speed of movement
- (vii) maximum sustained wind
- (viii) gusts

<sup>1</sup> Details are shown in <u>4.2</u>.

202<u>5</u> Edition

- (ix) storm radius
- (x) gale radius
- (xi) storm surge potential for a particular coastal location

3

(xii) storm tide potential for a particular coastal location

#### 1.2.4 Terms related to the warning and warning system

- (i) typhoon season
- (ii) tropical cyclone advisory
- (iii) tropical cyclone information bulletin
- (iv) gale warning
- (v) storm warning
- (vi) typhoon warning
- (vii) visual storm signals
- (viii) high sea bulletin
- (ix) coastal weather bulletin
- (x) bulletin or cyclone warning bulletin

#### 1.3 Meaning of terms used for regional exchange

<u>Astronomical tide:</u> An Astronomical tide refers to the rise and fall of water due solely to gravitational interactions between the Earth, Moon, and Sun.

<u>Average wind speed</u>: Speed of the wind averaged over the previous 10 minutes (mean surface wind) as read from the anemogram or the 3 minutes mean determined with the non-recording anemometer or wind averaged over the previous 1 minute (mean surface wind) at 10 meter height or estimated wind at sea by mariners using the Beaufort scale.

Bulletin: Cyclone warning bulletin

<u>Central pressure of a tropical cyclone</u>: Surface pressure at the centre of the tropical cyclone as measured or estimated.

<u>Centre fix of the tropical cyclone</u>: The estimated location of the centre of a tropical cyclone.

<u>Centre of the tropical cyclone</u>: The centre of the cloud eye, or if not discernible, of the wind/pressure centre.

<u>Confidence in the centre position</u>: Degree of confidence in the centre position of a tropical cyclone expressed as the radius of the smallest circle within which the centre may be located by the analysis. "Position good" implies a radius of 30 nautical miles (55 kilometres) or less. "Position fair", a radius of 30 to 60 nautical miles (55 to 110 km) and "Position poor", a radius of greater than 60 nautical miles (110 km).

Cyclone: Tropical cyclone

<u>Cyclone warning bulletin</u>: A priority message for exchange of tropical cyclone information and advisories.

<u>Direction of movement of the tropical cyclone</u>: The direction towards which the centre of the tropical cyclone is moving.

Extra-tropical cyclone: A former tropical cyclone that has gone through extra-tropical transition and lost its initial tropical characteristics.

Deleted: 4

2025 Edition

<u>Extra-tropical transition</u>: is an evolutionary process by which a symmetric warm core tropical cyclone transforms to an asymmetric cold core extratropical cyclone. This process includes a change in the distribution of clouds, winds, and precipitation. Also, the primary energy source changes from latent heat release in deep convective clouds of the tropical cyclone to baroclinic conversion of available potential energy in the extratropical cyclone.

Eye of the tropical cyclone: The relatively clear and calm area inside the circular wall of convective clouds, the geometric centre of which is the centre of the tropical cyclone.

<u>Gale force</u>: Average wind speed in the range of 34 knots (17.2 m/s, 62 km/h) to 47 knots (24.4 m/s, 88 km/h), or wind force 8 or 9 in the Beaufort scale.

<u>Gale-force wind warning</u>: Meteorological message intended to warn those concerned of the occurrence or expected occurrence of gale force wind.

Gust: Instantaneous peak value of surface wind speed.

<u>Hurricane force</u>: Average wind speed of 64 knots (32.7 m/s, 118 km/h) and above, or wind force 12 in the Beaufort scale.

<u>Hurricane-force wind warning</u>: Meteorological message intended to warn those concerned of the occurrence or expected occurrence of hurricane-force wind.

Low pressure area: Region of the atmosphere in which the pressures are lower than those of the surrounding region at the same level. (On the weather map, the low pressure area is denoted with the capital L within the innermost isobar without showing the centre position.)

Maximum sustained wind<sup>2</sup>: Maximum value of the average wind speed at the surface.

Mean wind speed: Average wind speed.

<u>Meteorological tide</u>: A meteorological tide is the rise and fall of water due to wind and fluctuations in atmospheric pressure.

Reconnaissance aircraft centre fix of the tropical cyclone, vortex fix: The location of the centre of a tropical cyclone obtained by reconnaissance aircraft penetration.

<u>Severe tropical storm</u>: A tropical cyclone with the maximum sustained winds at storm force near the centre.

<u>Speed of movement of the tropical cyclone</u>: Speed of movement of the centre of the tropical cyclone.

Storm force: Average wind speed of 48 knots (24.5 m/s, 89 km/h) to 63 knots (32.6 m/s, 117 km/h), or wind force 10 or 11 in the Beaufort scale.

<u>Storm-force wind warning</u>: Meteorological message intended to warn those concerned of the occurrence or expected occurrence of storm force wind.

<u>Storm surge</u>: The difference between the actual water level under the influence of a tropical cyclone or developing disturbance (storm tide) and the level which would have been attained

<sup>2</sup> For converting the wind speeds of different averaging periods such as 1-min, 2-min, 3-min and 10-min, Tropical Cyclone Programme of WMO recommends to follow the guidelines as shown in the Appendix <u>1-A</u>.

Deleted: 4

2025 Edition

in the absence of the meteorological disturbance (i.e. astronomical tide). (Storm surge results mainly from the shoreward movement of water under the action of wind stress. A minor contribution is also made by the hydrostatic rise of water resulting from the lowered barometric pressure.)

<u>Storm tide</u>: The actual sea level as influenced by a weather disturbance. The storm tide consists of the normal astronomical tide and the storm surge.

<u>Sub-tropical cyclone</u>: A low pressure system, developing over sub-tropical waters which initially contains few tropical characteristics. With time the sub-tropical cyclone can become tropical.

<u>Sustained wind speed</u>: Average wind speed. Average period of one, three or ten minutes is depending upon the regional practices.

<u>Tropical cyclone</u>: Generic term for a non-frontal synoptic scale cyclone originating over tropical or sub-tropical waters with organized convection and definite cyclonic surface wind circulation. (The term is also used for a storm in the South-West Indian Ocean in which the maximum of the sustained wind speed is estimated to be in the range of 64 to 90 knots and in the South Pacific and South-East Indian Ocean with the maximum of the sustained over 33 knots.)

<u>Tropical cyclone advisory</u>: A priority message for exchanging information, internationally, on tropical cyclones.

Tropical cyclone coastal crossing: Cyclone centre passage across the coast.

<u>Tropical depression</u>: A tropical cyclone with the maximum sustained winds of 33 knots (17.1 m/s, 61 km/h) or less near the centre.

<u>Tropical disturbance</u>: A non-frontal synoptic scale cyclone originating in the tropics or subtropics with enhanced convection and light surface winds.

<u>Tropical cyclone impact</u>: Evidence of damage or disruption caused by tropical cyclonegenerated hazard(s) either direct or indirect. (includes damaging large swells from distant tropical cyclones).

Tropical cyclone island crossing: Cyclone centre passage across the island.

Tropical cyclone landfall: refer to tropical cyclone coastal crossing.

<u>Tropical storm</u>: A tropical cyclone with the maximum sustained winds at gale force near the centre.

<u>Tropical wave</u>: A trough or cyclonic curvature maximum in the trade wind easterlies or equatorial westerlies. The wave may reach maximum amplitude in the lower middle troposphere, or may be the reflection of an upper-troposphere cold low or equatorial extension of a mid-latitude trough.

<u>Typhoon</u>: A tropical cyclone with the maximum sustained winds at typhoon force near the centre.

Typhoon force: Average wind speed of 64 knots (32.7 m/s, 118 km/h) or more, or wind force 12 in the Beaufort scale.

Deleted: 4

2025 Edition

<u>Typhoon warning</u>: Meteorological message intended to warn those concerned of the occurrence or expected occurrence of typhoon force wind.

<u>Visual storm signals</u>: Visual signals displayed at coastal points to warn ships of squally winds, gales and tropical cyclones.

<u>Weather warning</u>: Meteorological message issued to provide appropriate warnings or hazardous weather conditions.

Zone of disturbed weather: A zone in which the pressure is low relative to the surrounding region and there are convective cloud masses which are not organized.

#### 1.4 Units used for regional exchange

- (a) The following units/indicators are used for marine (WWMIWS) purposes, in accordance with the WMO Manual on Marine Meteorological Services (WMO No.558):
  - (i) Distance in nautical miles, the unit (nm) being stated;
  - Location (position) by degrees and where possible tenths of degrees of latitude and longitude preferably expressed in numbers e.g."12.2S, 168.4E";
  - Direction of motion to the nearest sixteen points of the compass or in degree to the nearest ten, given in figures, e.g. "SOUTHSOUTHEAST" or "160 DEGREES";
  - Speed (wind speed and speed of movement of tropical cyclones) in knots, the unit (kt) being stated;
  - (v) Confidence in the centre position in nautical miles (nm) or in position good, fair or poor;
  - (vi) Pressure in hectopascals (hPa), the unit being stated;
  - (vii) Time in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), the unit being stated.
- (b) The following units/indicators are used in non-coded segments of exchanges, other than marine bulletins:
  - (i) Distance in kilometres (km) or nautical miles (nm);
  - Location (position) by degrees and tenths of degrees in figures of latitude and longitude and/or bearing on the sixteen point compass and distance from well-known fixed place(s);
  - (iii) Direction in sixteen points of compass given in figures;
  - (iv) Speed (wind speed and speed of movement of system) in knots (kt), metres per second (m/s) or kilometres per hour (km/h);

Deleted: 4

2025 Edition

 (v) Confidence in the centre position in kilometres (km), nautical miles (nm) or in position good, fair or poor.

#### 1.5 Identification of tropical cyclones

As soon as the wind speed in a tropical cyclone in the responsible area of the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center (between 0°N and 60°N and between 100°E and 180°E) attains 34 knots, it will be given an identification name with a 4-digit number by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center. Each tropical cyclone should be identified by one of the names in Appendix 1-B, followed by the 4-digit number in brackets, whose number will consist of a year identification and a serial number identification (in two digits each). For example, the first tropical cyclone attaining the 34 knots threshold value in 2000 in the responsible area of the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center was identified as Damrey (0001). If the life of a tropical cyclone spans across two calendar years, it will be accounted for in the year in which it has intensified to the stage where the wind speed has attained the 34 knots threshold value.

#### 1.6 <u>Acronyms</u>

A list of acronyms used in this Operational Manual is shown in Appendix 1-C.

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

### CHAPTER 2 OBSERVING SYSTEM AND OBSERVING PROGRAMME

### 2.1 <u>Networks of synoptic land stations</u>

The surface and upper-air stations in the regional basic synoptic network are those of the Typhoon Committee Members and are registered in OSCAR/Surface.

The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center and all Typhoon Committee Members should initiate enhanced observation programmes for their stations in the area within 300 km of the centre of a tropical cyclone of TS intensity or higher. All the observations should be made available to the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center and all Members. Enhanced observations should include:

- (i) surface observations hourly;
- (ii) buoy observations hourly;
- (iii) radar observations hourly;
- (iv) upper-air observations 6-hourly.

#### 2.1.1 Surface observations

All surface stations included in the regional basic synoptic network should make surface observations at the four main standard times of observation, i.e., 0000, 0600, 1200 and 1800 UTC, and at the four intermediate standard times of observation, i.e., 0300, 0900, 1500 and 2100 UTC. Any surface station that cannot carry out the full observational programme should give priority to carrying out the observations at the main standard times. Additional surface observations at hourly intervals may be requested by any Member, whenever a tropical cyclone becomes an imminent threat to the Member, from the stations shown in Appendix <u>2-A</u>.

#### 2.1.2 Upper-air synoptic observations

All the upper-air stations included in the regional basic synoptic network should carry out radiosonde and radiowind observations at 0000 and 1200 UTC, and radiowind/wind profiler observations at 0600 and 1800 UTC. The radiosonde/radiowind observations carried out at 0000 and 1200 UTC should reach the 30 hPa level for more than 50 per cent of the ascents. The carrying out of the radiosonde/radiowind observations at 0000 and 1200 UTC should receive priority over the radiosonde/radiowind/wind profiler observations at 0600 and 1800 UTC.

Upper-air stations in the areas affected by tropical cyclones of TS intensity or higher should also make radiowind observations at 0600 and 1800 UTC which should aim at reaching the 70 hPa level.

Enhanced upper-air observations given in Appendix <u>2-B</u> will be made as appropriate whenever a tropical cyclone of TS intensity or higher is centred within 300 km of the station. The minimum required is two observations per day, but for a better understanding of the ambient wind field three or even four ascents per day on some days should be made when possible. All data of these enhanced upper-air observations will be distributed among the Members.

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

Field Code Changed

In addition to the upper-air synoptic observations, other upper air wind observations such as wind profiler observations should be carried out when possible and the data should be made available to the Members.

#### 2.2 Ship and buoy observations

Hourly marine meteorological observations are made by the JMA research vessels (call signs of them are: JPBN and <u>7KPB</u>) in the seas adjacent to Japan and in the western North Pacific.

Upper-air observations are usually made twice a day (00, 12UTC) on board the JMA research vessels JPBN and  $\underline{7KPB}$ . Enhanced upper-air observations are carried out sixhourly when the vessel is in the vicinity of a tropical cyclone of TS intensity or higher.

Marine meteorological observations are made by the Voluntary Observing Ships which are recruited by the Members in accordance with the Voluntary Observing Ship Scheme of the Global Ocean Observing System (GOOS). These are generally carried out every six hours and transmitted over the GTS. In addition, marine meteorological observations are reported hourly by on-board automatic weather stations on some of the Voluntary Observing Ships.

Marine meteorological observations, such as air pressure, sea surface temperature, significant wave height and period, are also made by the drifting ocean data buoys by the Members. All reports are coded in the BUFR code (FM-94) with drifting buoys Template (TM315009), and immediately put onto the GTS. A list of the drifting buoy observations by the Members is shown in Appendix <u>2-C</u>.

#### 2.3 Radar observations

It is essential that radar observations continue as long as a tropical cyclone of TS intensity or higher remains within the detection range of the radar. All meteorological centres should co-operate to ensure that the radar observations are transmitted through the GTS to the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center and all Members. Reports will be coded in the BUFR code (FM-94) with RADOB Template (TM316050) and/or the RADOB code (FM 20-VIII).

In case the report is in plain language, the full range of information available at the radar station should be given. The message will therefore include, where available, the confirmation of the determination of the centre, the shape, definition, size and character tendency of the eye, the distance between the end of the outermost band and the centre of the cyclone and the direction and speed of movement with a statement of the interval of time over which the movement was calculated.

Distribution of the radar stations and detailed information on the radar equipment of the Typhoon Committee Members are given in Appendices 2-D and 2-E.

#### 2.4 <u>Meteorological satellite observations</u>

#### 2.4.1 Satellite imagery data and related products

Satellite imagery data and related products are essential for monitoring and analyzing tropical cyclones. Members which operate satellites are expected to provide those data and/or products to the Members. CMA, JMA and KMA currently operate geostationary meteorological satellites, and have been providing their imagery data and related products to Deleted: JGQH

Deleted: JGQH

Deleted: 4

the users of the western North Pacific and the South China Sea region to support their operations on tropical cyclones.

Detailed information on the satellites operated by Typhoon Committee Members is given in Appendix <u>2-F</u>.

A list of satellite imagery receiving facilities at meteorological centres of the Typhoon Committee Members is given in Appendix <u>2-G</u>.

#### 2.4.2 SAREP reports

SAREP reports (Part A) are disseminated eight times a day in the following cases from the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center to Typhoon Committee Members through the GTS under the heading of IUCC10 RJTD in the BUFR code (FM 94):

- when a tropical cyclone of TS intensity or higher is located in the responsible area of the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center;
- when a tropical depression existing in the responsible area is forecasted to have an intensity of TS or higher within 24 hours; or
- (iii) when an area of wind speed of 34 knots or higher caused by a tropical cyclone is forecasted to be in the responsible area within 24 hours.

SAREP reports are also issued by other Typhoon Committee Members. A list of SAREP reports issued by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center and other Typhoon Committee Members is shown in Appendix 2-H.

#### 2.5 <u>Aircraft observations</u>

States within the ICAO Asia and Pacific Regions exchange reports from aircraft in flight prepared in conformity with ICAO requirements for meteorological reporting (known as air-reports or AIREPs) in accordance with the Regional OPMET Bulletin Exchange (ROBEX) scheme<sup>3</sup>.

AIREPs in the north-east Pacific area are also collected by the centres at Honolulu, Washington, etc., and relayed to Tokyo.

AMDAR (Aircraft Meteorological Data Relay) reports are collected by the NMHSs involved in respective AMDAR Programmes and relayed via the GTS to the centre at Tokyo.

All reports will be disseminated in real-time to the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center and to other Members through GTS and AFTN/<u>AMHS</u> circuits.

The Members conduct reconnaissance flights for selected tropical cyclones. Detailed information of reconnaissance flights conducted by the Members is given in Appendix <u>2-1</u>.

#### 2.6 Tropical cyclone passage report

Each Member's tropical cyclone forecast center should compile reliable passage, landfall, near station passage, near-buoy passage and near-ship passage data, tabulate that data and send them to the Typhoon Committee Secretariat (TCS) within a week after cyclone

<sup>3</sup> The ICAO Asia Pacific Region ROBEX Handbook describes the ROBEX scheme, which consists of a number of Regional OPMET Centres (ROCs), Regional OPMET Data Banks (RODBs) and Inter-regional OPMET Gateways (IROGs) to deliver to the aviation users the required OPMET information in the form of predefined bulletins.

Deleted: 4

2025 Edition

passage for distribution to other Members. The task is assigned to the focal point for the meteorological component of each Member. A proposed tropical cyclone passage report form is shown in Appendix  $\frac{2-J}{2}$ .

2025 Edition

I

Deleted: 4

### CHAPTER 3 TROPICAL CYCLONE ANALYSIS AND FORECAST

### 3.1 <u>Analysis at RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</u>

The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should produce analyses of various meteorological parameters in chart form and/or in grid point value depending on the facilities of NMCs to process these products. These analyses should include pressure distribution at the sea level and temperature, geo-potential height, humidity and wind at selected pressure levels.

The streamline analysis is indispensable over the tropical region for forecasting tropical cyclones. The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should produce streamline analyses of the upper and lower atmospheric levels utilizing cloud motion wind, aircraft reports, as well as upper-air observations. Furthermore, the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should issue analyses of ocean wave and sea surface temperature for the western North Pacific. A list of products provided by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center is given in Appendix <u>3-A</u>.

The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should produce additional analyses of the tropical cyclone when it is in the responsible area, based on the enhanced observations. Such analyses should be disseminated in the form of additional bulletins consisting of information on:

- (i) position of the tropical cyclone;
- (ii) direction and speed of movement;
- (iii) central pressure;
- (iv) maximum wind and wind distribution.

Various analyses based on Himawari data other than cloud imagery itself should be produced by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center. Analysis of sea surface temperature combining satellite data and in-situ measurements should be prepared every day. These analyses are useful for the better understanding of the tropical atmosphere and medium-range assessment of forecasting tropical cyclones.

#### 3.2 Forecast at RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center

The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should prepare the products for numerical weather prediction shown in the WMO Manual on the <u>WMO Integrated Processing and</u> <u>Prediction System (WIPPS)</u> (WMO-No.485). These products should be made available to Members in real-time, and should include the following:

(i) deterministic forecast products of a high resolution global model to predict the change in large-scale atmospheric circulation patterns as well as the tropical cyclone movement and intensity

(ii) ensemble forecast products using a lower resolution version of the global model to enable estimation of uncertainties in tropical cyclone movement and intensity as

2025 Edition

**Deleted:** Global Data-Processing and Forecasting System (GDPFS)...

Deleted: 4

Field Code Changed

well as to reduce forecast errors by using statistical methods such as ensemble mean.

The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should also prepare several statistical models for predicting the track of the tropical cyclone and apply the Dvorak method for the prediction of the intensity change of the tropical cyclone. Other relevant synoptic methods should also be applied for predicting the tropical cyclone.

The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should summarize in a consolidated form all available information and prepare the final forecasts of the tropical cyclone when it exists in the responsible area. These forecasts should include:

- (i) 24, 48, 72, 96 and 120-hour forecast position;
- (ii) 24, 48, 72, 96 and 120-hour forecast intensity and wind distribution;
- (iii) prognostic reasoning;
- (iv) tendency assessment if possible.

Furthermore, the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should prepare a 24-hour ocean wave forecast twice a day for the western North Pacific. Storm surge products suitable for the Typhoon Committee region should be provided by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center. A list of forecast products of the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center, other than alphanumeric form, is shown in Appendix <u>3-A</u>.

#### 3.3 Operational analysis and forecast at centres of Typhoon Committee Members

The NMSs of Typhoon Committee Members are performing analysis and forecasting development and movement of tropical cyclones in the region. The analysis methods, the forecasting methods and NWP systems for forecasting currently used by the NMSs of Typhoon Committee Members are given in Appendix 3-B.

The final responsibility for the operational analysis and forecasting will be with the NMSs of each of the Members.

2025 Edition

### **CHAPTER 4 TROPICAL CYCLONE WARNINGS AND ADVISORIES**

#### 4.1 General

The responsibility for warning the human settlements on land which are threatened by a tropical cyclone rests in all cases with the NMSs. These national responsibilities are not subject to regional agreement. Therefore, only the cyclone warning systems intended for international users and exchanges among the Typhoon Committee Members are described in this chapter.

#### 4.2 Classification of tropical cyclones4, 5

Classifications of tropical cyclones for the exchange of messages among the Typhoon Committee Members are given below:

(i) Low pressure area	(L)	Central position cannot be accurately assessed.
(ii) Tropical depression	(TD)	Central position can be identified, but the maximum sustained wind is 33 kt or less.
(iii) Tropical storm	(TS)	Maximum sustained wind is between 34 and 47 kt.
(iv) Severe tropical storm	(STS)	Maximum sustained wind is between 48 and 63 kt.
(v) Typhoon	(TY)	Maximum sustained wind is 64 kt or more.

#### 4.3 Tropical cyclone advisories

The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should disseminate six to three-hourly analyses and forecasts of tropical cyclones in the form of bulletins (tropical cyclone advisories - see examples in Appendix 4-B):

- (i) analysis of the central position, intensity and wind distribution;
- (ii) 24, 48, 72, 96 and 120-hour forecasts of the central position;
- (iii) 24, 48, 72, 96 and 120-hour forecasts of intensity and wind distribution;
- (iv) prognostic reasoning;
- (v) tendency assessment if possible.

#### 4.4 Tropical cyclone warnings for the high seas (WWMIWS)

The IMO/WMO Worldwide Met-Ocean Information and Warning Service (WWMIWS) is the internationally coordinated service for the promulgation of meteorological warnings and forecasts.

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

Field Code Changed

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> "Tropical cyclone" is a generic term that includes tropical depression, tropical storm, severe tropical storm and typhoon. <sup>5</sup> Classifications internally used by Members are shown in Appendix <u>4-A</u>

The WWMIWS produces marine meteorological maritime safety information messages for issuance on Enhanced Group Call (EGC) satellite systems, NAVTEX and High-frequency Narrow-band Direct Printing (HF NBDP) communication systems covering the following areas:

- warnings and forecasts for the High Seas;
- warnings and forecasts for coastal, offshore and local waters (including ports, lakes and harbour areas).

Operational guidance for handling and formatting meteorological information is given in detail in the Annex VI of the WMO Technical Regulations (Manual on Marine Meteorological Services - WMO-No. 558).

The provision of warnings for weather systems that produce average wind speeds of 34 knots and greater is a mandatory requirement of the WWMIWS.

In relation to international marine requirements, the WWMIWS coordinates the broadcast of forecasts and warnings to vessels at sea through the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS), which includes EGC satellite communications.

As part of the WWMIWS coordination, there are the following types of Centres:

<u>Issuing service</u> means a National Meteorological Service which has accepted responsibility for ensuring that meteorological warnings and forecasts for shipping are disseminated through approved EGC satellite systems to the designated area (METAREA) for which the Service has accepted responsibility under the WWMIWS.

<u>Preparation service</u> means a National Meteorological Service which has accepted responsibility for the preparation of warnings and forecasts for parts of or an entire designated area (METAREA) in the WMO system for the dissemination of meteorological forecasts and warning to shipping under the WWMIWS and for their transfer to the relevant Issuing Service for broadcast.

The METAREA Coordinator is responsible for ensuring that Tropical Cyclone warnings for the WWMIWS in their METAREA are issued onto the appropriate GMDSS communication system.

#### Areas of responsibility

Members having official responsibility as an Issuing Service within the WWMIWS for issuing warnings on approved EGC satellite systems are Japan and China (METAREA XI).

The pre-assigned forecast areas of Typhoon Committee Members were agreed upon by Regional Associations II and V (Res. 17 (IV-RA II; WMO-181, 1966) and Res.10 (IV-RA V; WMO-187, 1966)). Weather forecast areas fixed nationally by individual Typhoon Committee Members are shown in WMO Publication No. 9, Weather Reporting Volume D - Information for Shipping.

#### Format and content of bulletins

The format and content of warnings issued for the WWMIWS, as outlined below, has been derived from guidance provided in the Manual on Marine Meteorological Services (WMO No.558).

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

Tropical Cyclone warnings for the WWMIWS shall use the following wind warning category labels:

- Gale force wind warning (Beaufort force 8 or 9);
- Storm-force wind warning (Beaufort force 10 or 11);
- Typhoon-force/Hurricane-force wind warning (Beaufort force 12 or over).

Any Tropical Cyclone related wind warning issued for the WWMIWS should include the following content (excluding any relevant system metadata requirements):

- (a) Header label for marine radio broadcast purposes ("SECURITE")
  - Note: This label needs to be visible on any product provided to mariners with the potential to be read out on marine radio systems.

(b) Type of wind warning (GALE-FORCE, STORM-FORCE, TYPHOON-FORCE/HURRICANE-FORCE WIND WARNING)

- (c) Name of the issuing centre
- (d) Name of the system and name of the basin
- (e) Date and time of reference in UTC
- (f) Type of disturbance (Tropical cyclone)
- (g) Location of disturbance (latitude and longitude)
- (h) Central pressure (hPa)
- (i) Intensity (maximum 10-minute average winds in knots)
- (j) Direction and speed of movement of the disturbance
- (k) Extent of affected area in nautical miles
- (I) Wind speed (knots) and direction in the affected areas
- (m) Sea and swell condition in affected areas (in qualitative terms)
- (n) Expected location and intensity at 12 or 24 hour time periods.
- (o) Indication of when next warning will be issued.

When no more warnings are to be issued, that fact shall be stated in the bulletins.

The radio stations broadcasting tropical cyclone forecasts and warnings for the benefit of the ships on the high seas in the Typhoon Committee Members are listed in Appendix <u>4-C</u>, where are shown the names of coastal radio stations with their call signs and the area covered by their bulletins. The details are shown in WMO Publication No. 9, Weather Reporting Volume D - Information for Shipping.

#### 4.5 Tropical cyclone SIGMET and advisory information for international aviation

In accordance with the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) Annex 3 -Meteorological Service for International Air Navigation, SIGMET is information issued by a (designated) meteorological watch office (MWO) concerning the occurrence or expected

2025 Edition

Deleted: /WMO Technical Regulations, Volume II Deleted: : Meteorological Service for International Air Navigation (WMO-No. 49 Vol. 2)

Deleted: 4

occurrence of specified en-route weather and other phenomena in the atmosphere (including tropical cyclone) that may affect the safety of aircraft operations and of the development of those phenomena in time and space.

Each designated MWO is required to maintain continuous watch over meteorological conditions affecting flight operations within one or more designated flight information regions (FIRs) and prepare, supply and disseminate SIGMET information (including for tropical cyclone as necessary) relating to its designated area of responsibility. Each designated MWO should coordinate SIGMET with neighbouring MWO(s), especially when the en-route weather phenomenon extends or is expected to extend beyond the MWO's specified area of responsibility, in order to ensure harmonized SIGMET provision. The ICAO Asia and Pacific Regions Air Navigation Plan (APAC ANP) describes the FIRs in the Asia and Pacific Regions and lists the designated MWOs and the requirements for the issuance of SIGMET information (including for tropical cyclone).

SIGMET information (for tropical cyclone) shall be prepared, formatted and disseminated in accordance with ICAO Annex 3, and should be based on advisory information provided by Tropical Cyclone Advisory Centres (TCACs) designated by regional air navigation agreement. The data type designator to be used in the WMO abbreviated heading of such messages shall be T1T2 = WC (WMO-No. 386, Manual on GTS refers).

In accordance with ICAO Annex 3, and the ICAO Asia and Pacific Regions Air Navigation Plan, the designated TCAC Tokyo shall:

- a) monitor the development of tropical cyclones in its area of responsibility;
- b) issue advisory information concerning the position of the cyclone centre, its direction and speed of movement, changes in intensity at time of observation, central pressure and maximum surface wind near the centre, in abbreviated plain language to:
  - 1) MWOs in its area of responsibility;

- 2) other TCACs whose areas of responsibility may be affected; and
- 3) World Area Forecast Centres (WAFCs) [London and Washington], and international OPMET databanks; and
- c) issue updated advisory information to MWOs for each tropical cyclone, as necessary, but at least every six hours.

The tropical cyclone advisory information shall be prepared, formatted and disseminated in accordance with the technical specifications and detailed criteria in ICAO Annex 3, The data type designator to be used in the WMO abbreviated heading of such messages shall be T1T2 = FK (WMO-No. 386, Manual on GTS, refers).

2025 Edition

Deleted: /WMO-No. 49 Vol. 2

Deleted: /WMO-No. 49 Vol. 2

Deleted: /WMO-No. 49 Vol. 2

Deleted: 4

### **CHAPTER 5 TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

18

#### 5.1 General

The basic meteorological telecommunication network for the exchange of forecasts, warnings and observational data will be the Global Telecommunication System (GTS).

Note: With respect to meteorological service for international air navigation (as described in sections 2.5 and 4.5), the telecommunications facilities used for the exchange of operational meteorological information should be the aeronautical fixed service (AFS)<sup>6</sup>.

#### 5.2 Dissemination of data and products

The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should have adequate telecommunication facilities for the real-time collection and dissemination of data and products. A large amount of grid point data produced at the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should be exchanged between the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center and NMCs where adequate circuits for this purpose exist, such as GTS and Internet.

Conventional radio facsimile broadcasts are widely used in the region, though they have some disadvantages, i.e., it takes a long time to transmit a number of charts and received charts are sometimes distorted due to noises. Nevertheless, facsimile broadcasts and reception facilities shall be retained in full operation until telecommunications via satellite is introduced to transmit products both in chart and in grid point value form.

#### 5.3 Schedule for exchange of cyclone advisories

Tropical cyclone advisories issued by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center shall be transmitted at intervals of six to three hours. These messages shall be given high priority.

#### 5.4 Meteorological telecommunication network for the Typhoon Committee region

The network is shown in Appendix 5-A and its present status is summarized in Appendix 5-B.

# 5.5 <u>Addresses, telex/cable and telephone numbers of the tropical cyclone warning centres</u>

A list of addresses of the tropical cyclone warning centres of the Typhoon Committee Members, together with their telex/cable and telephone numbers and e-mail addresses, is given in Appendix <u>5-C</u>.

#### 5.6 Abbreviated headings of tropical cyclone advisories and warnings

The abbreviated headings of meteorological messages containing tropical cyclone advisories issued by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center shall be:

(i) prognostic reasoning - WTPQ30 RJTD through WTPQ35 RJTD;

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

Field Code Changed

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> The AFS is comprised of a number of systems and applications that are used for ground-ground (i.e. point-to-point and/or point-to-multipoint) communications in the international aeronautical telecommunication service. In accordance with the ROBEX scheme, the (AFS) systems used to disseminate SIGMET/tropical cyclone advisory information and air-reports include the aeronautical fixed telecommunications network (AFTN) and the air traffic services message handling system (AMHS).

- (ii) analysis and five-day forecast WTPQ50 RJTD through WTPQ55 RJTD;
- (iii) numerical prediction by global deterministic model FXPQ20 RJTD through FXPQ25 RJTD;
- (iv) numerical prediction by global ensemble model FXPQ30 RJTD through FXPQ35 RJTD.

The abbreviated headings of meteorological bulletins used for the exchange of tropical cyclone warnings by the Typhoon Committee Members are given in Appendix <u>5-D</u>.

#### 5.7 Exchange of information related to tropical cyclones

Collection and dissemination of observational and processed data plus warnings related to tropical cyclones at Regional Telecommunication Hubs (RTHs) and NMCs are summarized in Appendix  $\underline{5-E}$ .

The meanings of the symbols used in abbreviated headings in the meteorological messages transmitted to the GTS are listed in Appendix <u>5-F</u>. The details are described in the Manual on the Global Telecommunication System (WMO Publication No. 386) and Weather Reporting Volume C - Transmissions, Chapter I Catalogue of Meteorological Bulletins (WMO Publication No. 9).

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

# CHAPTER 6 MONITORING AND QUALITY CONTROL OF DATA

20

### 6.1 Quality control of observational data

NMCs will make additional efforts to ensure that all observational data disseminated during periods of cyclone threat to the area are specifically free from errors. Wherever appropriate, verification of reports or of elements of reports will be requested of the observing station and communication channels will be kept open to facilitate this, particularly in cases where an enhanced observing programme is being carried out.

In the exchange of data during periods of cyclone threat, queries concerning reports on which there is doubt should be addressed to the relevant NMC.

Examples of message format for inquiry on doubtful and garbled reports are shown in Appendix 6-A.

#### 6.2 Monitoring of exchange of information

Monitoring will be carried out by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center and all Typhoon Committee Members in accordance with their standard procedures. Special attention will be given to identification of deficiencies during the <u>typhoon</u>, season in the flow of observational data and processed information relating to cyclone analysis and forecast with a view to appropriate remedial action.

The Members will inform the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center of any shortcomings in the flow of data (raw and processed) and also indicate any requirements over and above those already agreed upon for tropical cyclone warning purposes.

#### 6.3 Verification

Immediately after the dissipation of a tropical cyclone of TS grade or stronger, the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should disseminate a report on the tropical cyclone in the form of bulletins to provide Members with data needed for verification, such as position and intensity of the tropical cyclone (see the example in Appendix <u>6-B</u>):

After the end of each typhoon season, each Member will conduct the verification for its analyses and forecasts and send the report to the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center in accordance with the standard procedure as shown in Appendix <u>6-C</u>. Verification sheets for positioning of the centre, prediction of movement, and analysis and forecast of intensity of a tropical cyclone are shown in Appendix <u>6-D</u>.

The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should summarize the reports issued in a year and the results of verification conducted by Members. It should publish an annual report with respect to tropical cyclones and activities of the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center and Members. The report should also identify specific areas where further co-operative research needs to be carried out by Members. Field Code Changed

Deleted: cyclone

2025 Edition

### CHAPTER 7 ARCHIVAL OF DATA

21

### 7.1 <u>Data to be archived by Typhoon Committee Members</u>

Members should establish tropical cyclone data files and information services nationally, archiving all appropriate available data.

#### 7.2 Data to be archived by RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center

The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should archive as far as possible tropical cyclone related data received at the centre. The data set should be produced during the period when tropical cyclone(s) is (are) in the range of 1,000 km around Typhoon Committee Members. Except for satellite imagery data, all data should be recorded by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center preferably on electronic media. A proposed list of data to be archived by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center is shown in Appendix 7-A.

#### 7.3 Exchange of archived data

Whenever possible Members should supply the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center with all additional data requested by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center. The RSMC Tokyo -Typhoon Center should make available the archived data to Members on request for use in research, studies, investigations and training. As to distribution, similar arrangements should be made as for the TOPEX data sets which were provided by the Japan Meteorological Agency to Typhoon Committee Members (one set each) with financial assistance from UNDP. The detailed arrangements for exchange of data should be agreed upon bilaterally. Request for data sets by non-Typhoon Committee Members should be made through the WMO Secretariat upon payment of net cost (for electronic media, copying, handling, postal fees, etc.) by the requesting WMO Members.

In accordance with the directive of the WMO Executive Council (EC-XLV), (Geneva, June 1993) an international format for the archiving of tropical cyclone data is to be used by all RSMCs with activity specialization in tropical cyclones.

Complete historical data using the international format given in Appendix <u>7-B</u> will be made available for research applications. RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center will provide such data to the Director of the National Climatic Data Center (NCDC), USA.

The WMO Secretariat has the responsibility for the maintenance of the format, including assignment of the source codes to appropriate organizations, and authorizing additions and changes.

Field Code Changed

2025 Edition

CHAPTER 8 CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT

8.1 Tropical Cyclone Forecast Competency in the Typhoon Committee Region

Tropical Cyclone Forecast Competency in the Typhoon Committee Region is shown in Appendix  $\underline{8-A}$ .

8.2 Capacity development activities conducted by RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center

The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should carry out capacity development activities in accordance with the Tropical Cyclone Forecast Competency in the Typhoon Committee Region.

8.3 Capacity development activities conducted by Members

Members should establish and maintain capacity development strategy and conduct necessary training activities or give opportunities to participate in activities conducted by other centers, to develop, maintain and enhance capacity of staff members for tropical cyclone analysis, forecast and related activities, in accordance with the Tropical Cyclone Forecast Competency in the Typhoon Committee Region.

202<u>5</u> Edition

Deleted: 4

Field Code Changed

23

Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p1/3

### APPENDICES

#### **APPENDIX 1-A**

#### GUIDELINES FOR CONVERTING BETWEEN VARIOUS WIND AVERAGING PERIODS IN TROPICAL CYCLONE CONDITIONS

This note is based on recommendations from Harper et al. (2010) and extracts from Knaff and Harper (2010), providing advice on why, when and how "wind averaging conversions" can be made.

#### a) Why Convert Wind Speeds?

From the observational perspective, the aim is to process measurements of the wind so as to extract an estimate of the **mean** wind at any time and its **turbulence** properties. From the forecasting viewpoint, the aim is, given a specific wind speed metric derived from a process or product, to usefully predict other metrics of the wind. Typically, these needs revolve around the concept of the mean wind speed and an associated peak gust wind speed; such that the statistical properties of the expected level of wind turbulence under **different exposures** can be used to permit useful conversions **between peak gust wind speed** estimates.

#### b) When to Convert Wind Speeds?

Wind speed conversions to account for varying averaging periods only apply in the context of a maximum (peak gust) wind speed of a given duration observed within some longer interval. Simply measuring the wind for a shorter period of time at random will not ensure that it is always higher than the mean wind (given that there are both lulls and gusts). It is important that all wind speed values be correctly identified as an estimate of the **mean wind** or an estimate of a **peak gust**.

Once the mean wind is reliably estimated, the random effects of turbulence in producing higher but shorter-acting wind gusts, typically of greater significance for causing damage, can be estimated using a "gust factor". In order for a gust factor to be representative, certain conditions must be met, many of which may not be exactly satisfied during a specific weather event or at a specific location:

- Wind flow is turbulent with a steady mean wind speed (statistically stationary);
- Constant surface features exist within the period of measurement, such that the boundary layer is in equilibrium with the underlying surface roughness (**exposure**);
- The conversion assumes the mean wind speed and the peak gust wind speed are at the same **height** (e.g. the WMO standard observation height +10 m) above the surface.

c) How to Convert Individual Point-Specific Wind Speeds

Firstly, the mean wind speed estimate V should be explicitly identified by its averaging period  $T_o$  in seconds, described here as  $V_{To}$ , e.g.

V<sub>600</sub> is a 10-min averaged mean wind estimate;

 $V_{60}$  is a 1-min averaged mean wind estimate;

 $V_3$  is a 3-sec averaged mean wind estimate.

Next, a peak gust wind speed should be additionally prefixed by the gust averaging period  $\tau$ , and the time period over which it is observed (also termed the **reference period**), described here as  $V_{\tau,\tau_0}$ , e.g.

 $V_{60,600}$  is the highest 1-min mean (peak 1-min gust) within a 10-min observation period;  $V_{3,60}$  is the highest 3-sec mean (peak 3-sec gust) within a 1-min observation period.

V3,60 IS the highest 5-sec mean (peak 5-sec gust) within a 1-min observation pen

The "gust factor"  $G_{{\scriptscriptstyle \rm T}{\scriptscriptstyle To}}$  then relates as follows to the mean and the peak gust:

 $V_{\tau,To} = G_{\tau,To} V,$ 

where the (true) mean wind V is estimated on the basis of a suitable sample, e.g.  $V_{600}$  or  $V_{3600}$ .

On this basis, Table 1 provides the recommended near-surface (+10 m) conversion factors  $G_{r,ro}$  between typical peak gust wind averaging periods, which are a strong function of the exposure class because the turbulence level

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

Field Code Changed

# 24 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p2/3

varies depending on the surface roughness. Table 1 only provides a range of indicative exposures for typical forecasting environments and Harper et al. (2010) or WMO (2008) should be consulted for more specific advice regarding particular types of exposures - especially if it is intended to calibrate specific measurement sites to "standard exposure".

Table 1 Wind s	peed conversion	factors for trop	ical cyclone condit	ions (after Harper et al. 2010).

Exposure at +10 m		Reference	Gust Factor G <sub>r,To</sub>						
Class	Description	Period	τ(s)						
Class	Description	T₀ (s)	3	60	120	180	600		
		3600	1.75	1.28	1.19	1.15	1.08		
	Development	600	1.66	1.21	1.12	1.09	1.00		
In-Land	Roughly open terrain	180	1.58	1.15	1.07	1.00			
	terrain	120	1.55	1.13	1.00				
	-	60	1.49	1.00					
		3600	1.60	1.22	1.15	1.12	1.06		
	Offshore	600	1.52	1.16	1.09	1.06	1.00		
Off-Land	winds at a	180	1.44	1.10	1.04	1.00			
	coastline	120	1.42	1.08	1.00				
	-	60	1.36	1.00					
		3600	1.45	1.17	1.11	1.09	1.05		
	Onshore	600	1.38	1.11	1.05	1.03	1.00		
Off-Sea	winds at a	180	1.31	1.05	1.00	1.00			
	coastline	120	1.28	1.03	1.00				
		60	1.23	1.00					
		3600	1.30	1.11	1.07	1.06	1.03		
	> 00 lum	600	1.23	1.05	1.02	1.00	1.00		
At-Sea	> 20 km offshore	180	1.17	1.00	1.00	1.00			
	Unsilore	120	1.15	1.00	1.00				
		60	1.11	1.00					

Some example applications of the above recommendations are:

- To estimate the expected "off-land" 3-sec peak gust in a 1-min period, multiply the estimated "off-land" mean wind speed by 1.36
- To estimate the expected "off-sea" 3-sec peak gust in a 10-min period, multiply the estimated "off-sea" mean wind speed by 1.38
- To estimate an "at-sea" 1-min peak gust in a 10-min period, multiply the estimated "at-sea" mean wind speed by 1.05

Note that it is not possible to convert from a peak gust wind speed back to a **specific** time-averaged mean wind only to the **estimated true mean** speed. Hence to estimate the "off-sea" mean wind speed given only a peak observed gust of 1-min duration ( $\tau = 60$  s) measured in a 10-min period ( $T_o = 600$  s), multiply the observed 1-min peak gust by (1/1.11) = 0.90. This does not guarantee that the estimated mean wind will be the same as the 10-min averaged wind at that time but, because the 10-min average is normally a reliable estimate of the true mean wind, it will likely be similar. In all cases, measurement systems should aim to reliably measure the mean wind speed and the standard deviation using a sample duration of not less than 10-min (WMO 2008), i.e.  $V_{600}$ . Additional shorter averaging periods and the retaining of peak information should then be targeted at operational needs.

#### d) Converting Between Agency Estimates of Storm Maximum Wind Speed Vmax

This is a slightly different situation from converting a point specific wind estimate because the concept of a stormwide maximum wind speed  $V_{max}$  is a metric with an associated spatial context (i.e. anywhere within or associated with the storm) as well as a temporal fix context (at this moment in time or during a specific period of time). While it may be expressed in terms of any wind averaging period it remains important that it be unambiguous in terms of representing a mean wind or a peak gust. Agencies that apply the WMO standard 10-min averaged  $V_{max}$  wind have

# 25 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p3/3

always applied a wind-averaging conversion to reduce the maximum "sustained" 1-min wind value (a 1-min peak gust) that has been traditionally associated with the Dvorak method (Dvorak 1984, Atkinson and Holliday 1977)<sup>7</sup>. As noted in the previous section, it is technically not possible to convert from a peak gust back to a specific time-averaged mean wind - only to the estimated true mean wind speed. However, in Harper et al. (2010) a practical argument is made for nominal conversion between  $V_{max,600}$  and  $V_{max,600}$  values via an hourly mean wind speed reference, and the recommendations are summarised in Table 2.

It can be noted that the recommended conversion for at-sea exposure is about 5% higher than the "traditional" value of 0.88 (WMO 1993), which is more appropriate to an off-land exposure. This has special implications for the Dvorak method because "at sea" is the typical exposure of interest where such conversions have been traditionally applied.

Table 2 Conversion factors between agency estimates of maximum 1-min and maximum 10-min averaged tropical cyclone wind speed V<sub>max</sub>. (after Harper et al. 2010).

V <sub>max,600</sub> =K V <sub>max,60</sub>	At-Sea	Off-Sea	Off-land	In-Land
К	0.93	0.90	0.87	0.84

#### e) References

- Atkinson, G.D., and C. R. Holliday, 1977: Tropical cyclone minimum sea level pressure/maximum sustained wind relationship for the Western North Pacific. *Mon. Wea. Rev.*, **105**, 421-427.
- Dvorak, V.F., 1984: Tropical cyclone intensity analysis using satellite data. NOAA Tech. Rep. NESDIS 11, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Washington, DC, 47 pp.
- Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Washington, DC, 47 pp. Knaff, J.A. and B.A. Harper, 2010: Tropical cyclone surface wind structure and wind-pressure relationships. In: Proc. WMO IWTC-VII, *World Meteorological Organization*, Keynote 1, La Reunion, Nov.
- Harper, B.A., J. D. Kepert, and J. D. Ginger, 2010: Guidelines for converting between various wind averaging periods in tropical cyclone conditions. *World Meteorological Organization*, TCP Sub-Project Report, WMO/TD-No. 1555.
- WMO 1993: Global guide to tropical cyclone forecasting. Tropical Cyclone Programme Report No. TCP-31, World Meteorological Organization, WMO/TD - No. 560, Geneva.
   WMO 2008: Guide to meteorological instruments and methods of observation. World Meteorological Organization,
- VMO 2008: Guide to meteorological instruments and methods of observation. World Meteorological Organization, WMO-No. 8, 7th Ed, 681pp.

<sup>7</sup> As detailed in Harper et al. (2010), this traditional assumption is without a firm basis.

202<mark>5</mark> Edition

27 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p1/2

### **APPENDIX 1-B**

### LIST OF NAMES FOR TROPICAL CYCLONES ADOPTED BY THE TYPHOON COMMITTEE FOR THE WESTERN NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN AND THE SOUTH CHINA SEA (Valid as of <u>2024</u>)

			=	IV	V	
Contributed by	Name	Name	Name	Name	Name	
Cambodia	Damrey	Kong-rey	Nakri	Krovanh	Trases	
China	Haikui	Yinxing	Fengshen	Dujuan	Mulan	
DPR Korea	Kirogi	Toraji	Kalmaegi	Surigae	Meari	
Hong Kong, China	Yun-yeung	Man-yi	Fung-wong	Choi-wan	Tsing-ma	 Commented [A2]: HKO
Japan	Koinu	Usagi	Koto	Koguma	Tokage	 Deleted: Ma-on
Lao PDR	Bolaven	Pabuk	Nokaen	Champi	Ong-mang	Commented [A3]: HKO
Macao, China	Sanba	Wutip	Penha	In-fa	Muifa	 
Malaysia	Jelawat	Sepat	Nuri	Cempaka	Merbok	Deleted: Hinnamnor
Micronesia	Ewiniar	Mun	Sinlaku	Nepartak	Nanmadol	
Philippines	Maliksi	Danas	Hagupit	Lupit	Talas	
RO Korea	Gaemi	Nari	Jangmi	Mirinae	Hodu	 Commented [A4]: HKO
Thailand	Prapiroon	Wipha	Mekkhala	Nida	Kulap	 Deleted: Noru
U.S.A.	Maria	Francisco	Higos	Omais	Roke	
Viet Nam	Son-Tinh	Co-May	Bavi	Luc-Binh	Sonca	 Commented [A5]: HKO
Cambodia	Ampil	Krosa	Maysak	Chanthu	Nesat	 Deleted: Conson
China	Wukong	Bailu	Haishen	Dianmu	Haitang	(
DPR Korea	Jongdari	Podul	Noul	Mindulle	Jamjari	 Commented [A6]: HKO
Hong Kong, China	Shanshan	Lingling	Dolphin	Lionrock	Banyan	 Deleted: Nalgae
Japan	Yagi	Kajiki	Kujira	Tokei	Yamaneko	 Commented [A7]: HKO
Lao PDR	Leepi	Nongfa	Chan-hom	Namtheun	Pakhar	
Macao, China	Bebinca	Peipah	Peilou	Malou	Sanvu	Deleted: Kompasu
Malaysia	Pulasan	Tapah	Nangka	Nyatoh	Mawar	
Micronesia	Soulik	Mitag	Saudel	Sarbul	Guchol	 Commented [A8]: HKO
Philippines	Cimaron	Ragasa	Narra	Amuyao,	Talim	 Deleted: Rai
RO Korea	Jebi	Neoguri	Gaenari	Gosari	Doksuri	Commented [A9]: HKO
Thailand	Krathon	Bualoi	Atsani	Chaba	Khanun	
U.S.A.	Barijat	Matmo	Etau	Aere	Lan	Deleted: Malakas
Viet Nam	Trami	Halong	Bang-Lang	Songda	Saola	Commented [A10]: HKC

Replaced		-							1		
Aere	for	Kodo	(2002)	In-fa	for	Parma	<u>(2011)</u>	Krathon	for	Mangkhut	(2020)
Morakot	for	Hanuman	(2002)	Rai	for	Fanapi	(2012)	Yinxing	for	Yutu	(2021)
Matmo	for	Chataan	(2004)	Hato	for	Washi	(2013)	Co-May	for	Lekima	(2021)
Nuri	for	Rusa	(2004)	Ampil	for	Bopha	(2014)	Nongfa	for	Faxai	<u>(2021)</u>
Peipah	for	Vamei	(2004)	Jongdari	for	Sonamu	(2015)	Ragasa	for	<b>Hagibis</b>	(2021)
Molave	for	Imbudo	(2004)	Barijat	for	Utor	(2015)	Koto	for	Kammuri	(2021)
Noul	for	Pongsona	(2006)	Mun	for	Fitow	(2015)	Nokaen	for	Phanfone	(2021)
Dolphin	for	Yanyan	(2006)	Bailu	for	Haiyan	(2015)	Penha	for	Vongfong	(2022)
Mujigae	for	Maemi	(2006)	Lan	for	Vicente	(2015)	Peilou	for	Linfa	(2022)
Mirinae	for	Sudal	(2006)	Bualoi	for	Rammasun	(2016)	Narra	for	Molave	(2022)
Lionrock	for	Tingting	(2006)	Saudel	for	Soudelor	(2017)	Gaenari	for	Goni	(2022)
Fanapi	for	Rananim	(2006)	Surigae	for	Mujigae	(2017)	Bang-Lang	for	Vamco	(2022)
Pakhar	for	Matsa	(2007)	Koguma	for	Koppu	(2017)	Jamjari	for	Nalgae	(2024)
Doksuri	for	Nabi	(2007)	Cempaka	for	Melor	(2017)	Tsing-ma	for	Ma-on	(2024)
Haikui	for	Longwang	(2007)	Nyatoh	for	Meranti	(2018)	Tokei	for	Kompasu	(2024)
Sanba	for	Chanchu	(2008)	Trases	for	Sarika	(2018)	Ong-mang	for	Hinnamnor	(2024)

2025 Edition

Deleted: n

Deleted: 4

Deleted: 1

Field Code Changed

Maliksi	for	Bilis	(2008)	Mulan	for	Haima	(2018)	Amuyao	f	or Malaka	s (2024)	
SonTinh	for	Saomai	(2008)	Hinnamnor	for	Nock-ten	(2018)	Gosari	f	or Megi	(2024)	
Leepi	for	Xangsane	(2008)	Yamaneko	for	Hato	(2019)	Hodu	f	or Noru	(2024)	
Mangkhut	for	Durian	(2008)	Yun-yeung	for	Kai-tak	<u>(2019)</u>	Sarbul	f	or Rai	(2024)	
Atsani	for	Morakot	(2011)	Koinu	for	Tembin	<u>(2019)</u>	Luc-Binh	f	or Conso	<u>(2024)</u>	
Champi	for	Ketsana	(2011)	Pulasan	for	Rumbia	(2020)					Commented [A11]: HKO
Corrected	Corrected spelling									Deleted: ¶		
Megkhla Kularb Ramasoon	to to to	Mekkhala Kulap Rammasun	(2002) (2002) (2002)	Kaemi Chebi Noguri	to to to	Gaemi Jebi Neoguri	(2008) (2008) (2008)	Koni SonTinh	to to	Goni Son-Tinh	(2008) (2008)	

#### 28 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p2/2

#### OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES FOR THE ASSIGNMENT OF NAMES OF TROPICAL CYCLONES

- (a) RSMC Tokyo Typhoon Center will assign a name each time a 4-digit identification number is to be assigned. That is, names on the Typhoon Committee list will only be given to tropical cyclones of tropical storm strength or above. Each tropical cyclone should be identified by its name followed by the 4-digit number in brackets. The same names and numbers should also be used in bulletins issued by the Tokyo Tropical Cyclone Advisory Centre under the umbrella of the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) as well as in bulletins for Meteorological Area (METAREA)-XI of the IMO/WMO Worldwide Met-Ocean Information and Warning Service (WWMIWS), issued by both China and Japan. This would contribute to the standardization of the usage of names of tropical cyclones as was desired by the Typhoon Committee.
- (b) The exchange of observational data should be promoted as much as possible in addition to what is already exchanged among the warning centres and the meteorological services in the region, to ensure that RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center would benefit from the best possible data and information needed for it to carry out its work.
- (c) On the operation of the name list, the names will be assigned following the pre-determined order. The name would remain unchanged throughout the life history of the tropical cyclone. To avoid confusion, tropical cyclones given a name before crossing the Date Line or 100°E and entering the western North Pacific should be assigned a number by RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center but should not be assigned a new name in the Typhoon Committee list. RSMC Honolulu Hurricane Center and RSMC New Delhi will continue the use of the tropical cyclone names assigned by RSMC Tokyo -Typhoon Center when tropical cyclones cross the Date Line from west to east or 100°E from east to west, respectively.
- (d) The names and numbers assigned by RSMC Tokyo Typhoon Center will be used by all Typhoon Committee Members when issuing warning bulletins intended for the international community including the press, aviation and shipping.
- (e) The Typhoon Committee, as the authority to maintain the list, shall review the list of names and its operation regularly at its annual sessions as the need arises.
- (f) Members may request the retirement of a name from the list particularly in case of tropical cyclones causing extensive destruction or for other reasons. Such notification shall be made preferably within a year of the event. The decision to retire names should be made at the regular review at annual sessions of the Typhoon Committee.

29 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/2

### APPENDIX 1-C

**A**.....

### LIST OF ACRONYMS USED IN THE OPERATIONAL MANUAL - METEOROLOGICAL COMPONENT -

AFTN Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunication Network	
AIREP Air-report	
AMV Atmospheric Motion Vector	
APT Automatic Picture Transmission	
ASCAT Advanced SCATterometer	
BoM Bureau of Meteorology	
BUFR Binary Universal Form for the Representation of meteorological of	lata
BUOY Report of a buoy operation	
CAPPI Constant Altitude Plan Position Indicator	
CMA China Meteorological Administration	
CMC Canadian Meteorological Centre	
CSR Clear Sky Radiance	
DDN DataDirect Networks	
DWD Deutscher Wetterdienst	
ECMWF European Centre for Medium-Range Weather Forecasts	
EUMETSAT European Organisation for the Exploitation of Meteorological Sat	ellites
EPS Ensemble Prediction System	
ESCAP Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific	
FAX Facsimile	
FTP File Transfer Protocol	
FY Feng-Yun	
FY-ESM Feng-Yun Emergency Support Mechanism	
GEO-KOMPSAT Geostationary Korea Multi-Purpose Satellite	
GEPS Global EPS	
GNSS Global Navigation Satellite System	
GOOS Global Ocean Observing System	
GRIB General regularly distributed information in binary form	
GSM Global Spectral Model	
GTS Global Telecommunication System	
HKO Hong Kong Observatory	
HRPT High Resolution Picture Transmission	
HWRF Hurricane Weather Research and Forecast System	
ICAO International Civil Aviation Organization	
IR Infrared JCSAT Japan Communications Satellite	
JCSAT Japan Communications Satellite JMA Japan Meteorological Agency	
JTWC Joint Typhoon Warning Center KMA Korea Meteorological Administration	
METAR Aerodrome/aviation routine meteorological report	
MPLS Multi-Protocol Label Switching	
MSTP Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol	
MTI Moving Target Indicator	
MWO Meteorological Watch Office	
NCEP National Centers for Environmental Prediction	
NESDIS National Environmental Satellite, Data and Information Service	
NHM Non-Hydrostatic Model	
NMC National Meteorological Centre	
NMHS National Meteorological and Hydrological Service	

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

Field Code Changed

30	
Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.2/2	2

	Error. Ose the home tab to apply shall 0 to the text that you want to appear here., p.2/2
NMS	National Meteorological Service
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NRL	Naval Research Laboratory
NWP	Numerical Weather Prediction
OLR	Outgoing Longwave Radiation
OPMET	Operational Meteorological information
OSCAT	OceanSat Scatterometer
PAGASA	Philippine Atmospheric, Geophysical, and Astronomical Services Administration
PBL	Planetary Boundary Layer
PILOT	Upper-wind report from a fixed land station
PNG	Portable Network Graphics
PWV	Precipitable Water Vapour
R/A	Radar/raingauge-Analyzed precipitation
RADOB	Report of ground radar weather observations
RO	Radio Occultation
ROBEX	Regional OPMET Bulletin Exchange
RSMC	Regional Specialized Meteorological Centre
RTH	Regional Telecommunication Hub
S-VISSR	Stretched VISSR
SAR	Synthethic aperture radar
SAREP	Report of synoptic interpretation of cloud data obtained by a meteorological satellite
SATAID	SATellite Animation and Interactive Diagnosis
SCAT	Scatterometer overpass
SHIP	Report of surface observation from a sea station
SHIPS	Statistical Hurricane Intensity Prediction Scheme
SST	Sea Surface Temperature
SYNOP TAC	Report of surface observation from a fixed land station Traditional Alphanumeric Code Form
TC	Typhoon Committee
TCAC	Tropical Cyclone Advisory Centre
TCP	Tropical Cyclone Programme
TCP/IP	Transmission Control Protocol / Internet Protocol
TCS	Typhoon Committee Secretariat
TDCF	Table-Driven Code Form
TEMP	Upper-level pressure, temperature, humidity and wind report from a fixed land station
TIFS	Typhoon Intensity Forecast scheme based on SHIPS
TOPEX	Typhoon Operational Experiment
TRAMS	Tropical Regional Atmosphere Model for the South China Sea
TS	Tropical Storm
TWRF	Typhoon Weather Research and Forecast System
UKMO	United Kingdom Met Office
UNDP	United Nations Development Programme
UTC	Universal Time Coordinated
VIS	Visible
VISSR	Visible and Infrared Spin Scan Radiometer
VPN	Virtual Private Network
WMO	World Meteorological Organization
WV	Water Vapour
WWMIWS	IMO/WMO Worldwide Met-Ocean Information and Warning Service

l

I

31Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/2

## **APPENDIX 2-A**

## LIST OF STATIONS FROM WHICH ENHANCED SURFACE OBSERVATIONS ARE AVAILABLE

The following stations will make hourly surface observations when they are within 300 km of the centre of a tropical cyclone of TS intensity or higher:

#### Cambodia

#### China

- (54): 324, 337, 342, 346, 405, 423, 436, 471, 493, 497, 511, 534, 539, 602, 618, 662, 715, 751, 753, 776, 823, 826, 836, 843, 857, 863, 929, 945
- (58): 040, 141, 150, 238, 251, 265, 345, 362, 457, 472, 477, 543, 556, 569, 646, 652, 666, 752, 754, 834, 847, 911, 921, 926, 931, 944
- (59): 007, 023, 046, 058, 072, 082, 087, 096, 117, 134, 209, 211, 254, 278, 287, 293, 316, 417, 431, 456, 493, 501, 632, 644, 658, 663, 673, 758, 838, 845, 855, 948, 981

#### **Democratic People's Republic of Korea**

(47): 003, 005, 008, 014, 016, 020, 022, 025, 028, 031, 035, 037, 039, 041, 045, 050, 052, 055, 058, 060, 061, 065, 067, 068, 069

#### Hong Kong, China

(45): 007

### Japan

(47): 401, 407, 409, 412, 418, 420, 421, 426, 430, 570, 575, 582, 584, 590, 600, 604, 605, 610, 624, 629, 636, 648, 651, 655, 662, 675, 678, 740, 741, 746, 750, 765, 772, 778, 800, 807, 815, 817, 827, 830, 843, 887, 891, 893, 895, 909, 918, 927, 936, 945, 971, 991

#### Lao People's Democratic Republic

#### Macao, China

(45): 011

#### Malaysia

- (48): 601, 615, 620, 647, 650, 657, 665, 603, 604, 618, 679
- (96): 413, 421, 441, 449, 465, 471, 481, 491, 420, 450, 467, 477

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

Field Code Changed

32 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.2/2

## Philippines

(98): 132, 134, 222, 223, 232, 233, 324, 325, 327, 328, 334, 336, <u>426, 427, 428, 429, 430,</u> 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 440, 444, 446, 526, 531, 536, 538, 543, 546, 548, 553, 558, 618, 630, 642, 644, 646, 648, 653, 741, 746, 751, 752, 753, <u>836, 851</u> Deleted: → 755,

### Republic of Korea

(47): 090, 093, 095, 098, 099, 100, 101, 102, 105, 106, 108, 112, 114, 115, 119, 121, 127, 129, 130, 131, 133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 143, 146, 152, 155, 156, 159, 162, 165, 168, 169, 170, 172, 174, 175, 177, 184, 185, 188, 189, 192, 201, 202, 203, 211, 212, 214, 216, 217, 221, 226, 232, 235, 236, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 266, 268, 271, 272, 273, 276, 277, 278, 279, 281, 283, 284, 285, 288, 289, 294, 295

#### Thailand

(48): 303, 351, 352, 353, 357, 378, 383, 407, 432, 437, 462, 465, 480, 500, 501, 517, 551, 552, 560, 568, 580, 583

### USA

(91): 203, 212, 258, 317, 324, 334, 339, 348, 353, 356, 366, 367, 369, 371, 376, 378, 408, 413, 425, 434

#### Viet Nam

(48): 820, 826, 839, 845, 848, 855, 870, 877, 900, 914, 917, 918, 920

Note: Name, latitude, longitude and elevation of these stations are included in OSCAR/Surface.

33 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/2

## APPENDIX 2-B

## LIST OF STATIONS FROM WHICH ENHANCED UPPER-AIR OBSERVATIONS ARE AVAILABLE

The following stations will make 6-hourly upper-air observations when they are within 300 km of the centre of a tropical cyclone of TS intensity or higher:

#### Cambodia

## China

- (54): 511, 727, 857
- (57): 083, 494, 972
- (58): 150, 362, 457, 665, 847, 968
- (59): 134, 316, 758, 981

#### **Democratic People's Republic of Korea**

(47): 041, 058

### Hong Kong, China

(45): 004

# upper-air observations are made by wind profiler at 06 and 18 UTC normally, but radiosondes will be launched when warranted by local wind conditions

#### Japan

(47): 418, 600, 646, 678, 741, 778, 807, 827, 909, 918, 945

### Lao People's Democratic Republic

### Macao, China

#### Malaysia

(48): 601, 615, 650, 657

(96): 413, 441, 471, 481

#### Philippines

(98): 223, 233, 328, 433, 444, <u>558,</u> 618, 646,747, 753

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

Field Code Changed

34 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.2/2

### **Republic of Korea**

(47): 102, 104, 122, 138, 158, 169, 186

## Thailand

(48): 327, 378, 381, 407, 431, 453, 480, 500, 551, 565, 568

## USA

(91): 212, 334, 348, 366, 376, 408, 413

#### Viet Nam

(48): 820, 855, 900

Note: Name, latitude, longitude and elevation of these stations are included in OSCAR/Surface.

2025 Edition

35 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/1

## **APPENDIX 2-C**

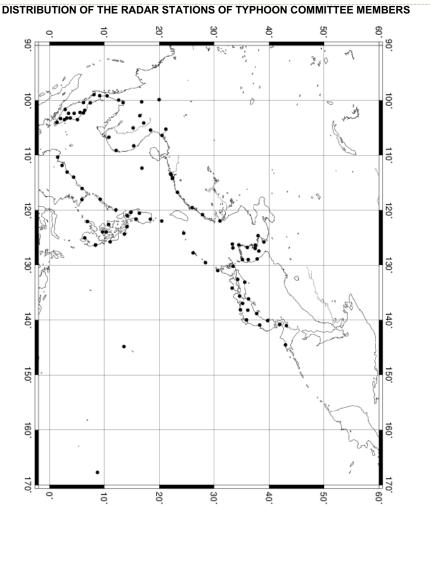
**A**.....

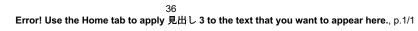
## LIST OF BUOY OBSERVATIONS BY TYPHOON COMMITTEE MEMBERS

Member	Area	Observation Elements	Frequency	Heading in the BUFR code (FM 94)
Hong Kong, China	South China Sea	Air pressure and sea surface temperature	Every hour during tropical cyclone seasons	IOBC01 VHHH for buoys operated solely by Hong Kong, China IOBX02 KWBC for buoys operated under the Barometer Upgrade Scheme of the Global Drifter Programme of Data Buoy Cooperation Panel of GOOS
Japan	Western North Pacific	Air pressure, sea surface temperature, significant wave height and period	Every 3 hours (Every hour when waves are higher than thresholds set beforehand)	IOBC11 RJTD

Field Code Changed

2025 Edition





## **APPENDIX 2-D**

۸.

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

Field Code Changed

37 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/26

## **APPENDIX 2-E**

**A**...

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF RADARS OF TYPHOON COMMITTEE MEMBERS

Field Code Changed

			[	[	Name of th	ne Member
NAME OF STATION		Shanghai	Wenzhou	Fuzhou	Shantou	Xishadao
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		58367	58659	58941	59316	59981
Location of station		31° 02′ N	27° 51′ N	25° 59′ N	23° 17′ N	16° 50′ N
Location of station		121° 57′ E	120° 49′ E	119° 32′ E	116° 44′ E	112° 20′ E
Antenna elevation	m	68	294	652.5	196.7	8.5
Wave length	cm	10.6	10.6	10.4	10.4	10.6
Peak power of transmitter	kW	500	500	500	500	500
Pulse length	μs	1	3.0	1.0	1	3
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-110	-110	-119	-109	-110
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.2	2.0
Detection range	km	600	600			
Scan mode in observation						
1.Fixed elevation		1	1	1	1	
2.CAPPI		2	2	2	2	2
3.Manually controlled		3	3	3	3	
DATA PROCESSING		Ū	Ū	Ū	Ū	
MTI processing		2	2	2	2	2
1. Yes, 2. No		2	2	2	2	2
Doppler processing		2	2	1	1	2
1. Yes, 2. No			_			_
Display		1	1	1	1	2
1. Digital, 2. Analog						
OPERATION MODE (When tropic	cal					
cyclone is within range of detection)						
1. Hourly		1	1	1	1	1
2. 3-hourly						
3. Others						
PRESENT STATUS						
1. Operational		1	1	1	1	1
2. Not operational (for research etc.)						

2025 Edition

NAME OF STATION		Pyongyang		
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit			
Index number		47058		
		39° 02′ N		
Location of station		125° 47′ E		
Antenna elevation	m	90		
Wave length	cm	3.2		
Peak power of transmitter	kW	150		
Pulse length	μs	1, 2		
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-132		
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	44		
Detection range	km	300		
Scan mode in observation				
1. Fixed elevation		1		
2. CAPPI		2		
3. Manually controlled		3		
DATA PROCESSING				
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2.No		2		
Doppler processing 1.Yes, 2.No		2		
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1		
OPERATION MODE (When tropic cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	cal	1		
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.)		1		

## 38 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.2/26

Name of the Member Democratic People's Republic of Korea

2025 Edition

		-			
NAME OF STATION		Tai Mo Shan	Tate's Cairn		
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit				
Index number		45009	45010		
		22° 25′ N	22° 21′ N		
Location of station		114° 07′ E	114° 13′ E		
Antenna elevation	m	968	586		
Wave length	cm	10.6	10.3		
Peak power of transmitter	kW	650	750		
Pulse length	μs	1.0/2.0	1.0/2.0		
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-109/-112	-111/-114		
Beam width		0.9(H)	0.9(H)		
(Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	0.9(V)	0.9(V)		
Detection range	km	500	500		
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		2	2		
DATA PROCESSING					
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		2	2		
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1		
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1		
OPERATION MODE (When tropic cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	al	3 (Continuous)	3 (Continuous)		
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.)		1	1		

## 39 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.3/26

Name of the Member Hong Kong, China

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

		Sapporo	Kushiro	Hakodate	Sendai	Akita
IAME OF STATION		/Kenashiyama	/Kombumori	/Yokotsudake	Sendai	Akita
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
ndex number		47415	47419	47432	47590	47582
ocation of station		43° 08′ N	42° 58′ N	41° 56′ N	38° 16′ N	39° 43′ N
ocation of station		141° 01′ E	144° 31′ E	140° 47′ E	140° 54′ E	140° 06'E
Antenna elevation	m	749.0	121. 6	1141.7	98.0	55.3
Vave length	cm	5.61	5. 59	5.60	5.59	5.59
Peak power of transmitter	kW	250	4(H/V each)	250	3(H/V each)	250
Pulse length	μs	1.1/2.6	1.0 32/64/128	1.1/2.6	1.0 32/64/128	1.1/2.6
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-109/-112	(H)-111/-113 (V)-111/-114 (short pulse / long pulse)	-108/-111	(H)-112/-114 (V)-112/-114 (short pulse / long pulse)	-108/-112
Beam width		1.1(H)	(H)0.9/0.9	1.0(H)	(H)1.0/1.0	1.0(H)
(Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.1(V)	(V)0.9/0.9 (H plane / V plane)	1.0(V)	(V)1.0/1.0 (H plane / V plane)	0.9(V)
Detection range	km	400	400	400	400	400
Scan mode in observation						
1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI		2	2	2	2	2
3. Manually controlled						
DATA PROCESSING						
/ITI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	1
PERATION MODE (When tropic	-1					
cyclone is within range of detection)	а					
1. Hourly		1	1	1	1	1
2. 3-hourly		1	1	I	1	I
2. 3-hourly 3. Others						
PRESENT STATUS		1	1	1	1	1
Operational     Operational (for research etc.)		1	I	I	1	I

## 40 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.4/26

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

I

						lember Ja
IAME OF STATION		Tokyo /Kashiwa	Niigata /Yahikoyama	Fukui /Tojimbo	Nagano /Kurumayama	Shizuoka /Makinohara
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		47695	47572	47705	47611	47659
Location of station		35° 52′ N	37° 43′ N	36° 14′ N	36° 06' N	34° 45′ N
Location of station		139° 58′ E	138° 49′ E	136° 09' E	138° 12′ E	138° 08'E
Antenna elevation	m	74.0	645.0	106.9	1937.1	186.0
Wave length	cm	5.60	5.61	5.60	5.64	5.66
Peak power of transmitter	kW	3(H/V each)	250	4(H/V each)	250	250
Pulse length	μs	1.0 32/64/128	1.0/2.5	1.0 32/64/128	1.0/2.6	1.1/2.6
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	(H)-112/-114 (V)-112/-114 (short pulse / long pulse)	-109/-113	(H)-111/-113 (V)-111/-113 (short pulse / long pulse)	-110/-114	-110/-113
Beam width		(H)1.0/1.0	1.0(H)	(H)0.9/0.9	1.1(H)	1.1(H)
(Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	(V)1.0/1.0 (H plane / V plane)	1.0(V)	(V)0.9/0.9 (H plane / V plane)	1.0(V)	1.1(V)
Detection range	km	400	400	400	400	400
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		2	2	2	2	2
DATA PROCESSING						
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	1
OPERATION MODE (When tropic cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	al	1	1	1	1	1
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.)		1	1	1	1	1

## $_{\rm 41}$ Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.5/26

2025 Edition

			1	Na	ame of the N	lember Ja
NAME OF STATION		Nagoya	Osaka /Takayasuyama	Matsue /Misakayama	Hiroshima /Haigamine	Murotomisaki
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		47636	47773	47791	47792	47899
		35° 10′ N	34° 37′ N	35° 33′ N	34° 16′ N	33° 15′ N
Location of station		136° 58′ E	135° 39′ E	133° 06' E	132° 36′ E	134° 11′E
Antenna elevation	m	73.1	497.5	552.9	751.5	207.0
Wave length	cm	5.59	5.60	5.61	5.59	5.60
Peak power of transmitter	kW	4(H/V each)	4(H/V each)	4(H/V each)	3(H/V each)	4(H/V each)
Pulse length	μs	1.0 32/64/128	1.0 32/64/128	1.0 32/64/128	1.0 32/64/128	1.0 32/64/128
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	(H)-111/-113 (V)-111/-113 (short pulse / long pulse)	(H)-111/-113 (V)-111/-113	(H)-111/-113 (V)-111/-113 (short pulse / long pulse)	(H)-112/-114 (V)-112/-114	(H)-111/-113 (V)-111/-113
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	(H)1.0/0.9 (V)0.9/0.9 (H plane / V plane)	(H)0.9/0.9 (V)0.9/0.9 (H plane / V plane)	(H)1.0/0.9 (V)0.9/0.9 (H plane / V plane)	(H)1.0/0.9 (V)0.9/1.0 (H plane / V plane)	(H)0.9/1.0 (V)1.0/0.9 (H plane / V plane)
Detection range	km	400	400	400	400	400
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		2	2	2	2	2
DATA PROCESSING						
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	1
OPERATION MODE (When tropi	cal					
cyclone is within range of detection)		1		•		
1. Hourly		1	1	1	1	1
2. 3-hourly						
3. Others						
PRESENT STATUS						
1. Operational		1	1	1	1	1
2. Not operational (for research etc.		1				

## 42 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.6/26

.....

Deleted: ¶

2025 Edition

				Na	ame of the N	lember Jap
NAME OF STATION		Fukuoka /Sefuriyama	Tanegashima /Nakatane	Naze /Funchatoge	Okinawa /Itokazu	lshigakijima /Omotodake
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		47806	47869	47909	47937	47920
		33° 26′ N	30° 38′ N	28° 24′ N	26° 09' N	24° 26′ N
Location of station		130° 21' E	130° 59′ E	129° 33′ E	127° 46′ E	124° 11′E
Antenna elevation	m	983.2	302.5	318.8	208.4	533.5
Wave length	cm	5.59	5. 59	5.66	5.60	5.61
Peak power of transmitter	kW	3(H/V each)	4(H/V each)	250	4(H/V each)	250
Pulse length	μs	1.0 32/64/128	1.0 32/64/128	1.1/2.6	1.0 32/64/128	1.1/2.7
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	(H)-112/-114 (V)-112/-114 (short pulse / long pulse)	(H)-111/-113 (V)-111/-113	-109/-113	(H)-111/-113 (V)-111/-113 (short pulse / long pulse)	-107/-111
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	(H)1.0/1.0 (V)0.9/1.0 (H plane / V plane)	(H)1.0/0.9 (V)0.9/0.9 (H plane / V plane)	1.1(H) 1.0(V)	(H)1.0/1.0 (V)0.9/1.0 (H plane / V plane)	1.1(H) 1.1(V)
Detection range	km	400	400	400	400	400
Scan mode in observation						
1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		2	2	2	2	2
DATA PROCESSING						
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	1
OPERATION MODE (When tropic cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	al	1	1	1	1	1
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.)		1	1	1	1	1

## 43 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.7/26

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

1

				Name o	of the Memb	er Macao,
NAME OF STATION		Taipa Grande	Zhuhai-Macao Radar			
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit		1			
Index number		45011				
		22.1599°N	22.0240°N			
Location of station		113.5624°E	113.3756°E			
Antenna elevation	m	183	250			
Wave length	cm	3.4	~10			
Peak power of transmitter	kW	200	> 800			
Pulse length	μs	0.4, 0.8, 1.0, 2.0	0.5, 1.57, 4.5			
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-113	-114 for 4.5 µs -111 for 1.57 µs			
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1°	< +/- 0.01°			
Detection range	km	128	230/460			
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		3	3			
DATA PROCESSING						
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		2	2			
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1			
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1			
OPERATION MODE (When tropi cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	cal	3	3			
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.)	)	2	1			

## 44 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.8/26

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

I

					e of the Mer	nber Malay
ME OF STATION		Alor Star	Kota Bharu	Kuala Lumpur (Sepang)	Kuala Lumpur (Subang)	Kluang
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		48603	48615	48650	48647	48672
Location of station		6° 11′ N	6° <u>9</u> , N	2° 51′ N	3° 09′ N	2° 01′ N
		100° 24′ E	102° 1 <u>8</u> , E	101° 40′ E	101° 34′ E	103° 19′E
Antenna elevation	m	33	<u>57</u>	12	117	133
Wave length	cm	10.71	10.71	10.44	10.71	10.71
Peak power of transmitter	kW	650	<u>,90</u> 0	750	650	650
Pulse length	μs	0.8 and 2	1.8	0.5,1 and 2	0.8 and 2	0.8 and 2
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-110	-110	-116	-110	-110
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	2	<u>1</u> ,	1	1	2
Detection range	km	300	300	480	300	300
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		2	<u>1.</u> 2	<u>1.</u> 2	2	2
DATA PROCESSING						
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		2	2	2	2	2
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	1
OPERATION MODE (When tropic cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	al	3 (every 10 mins)	3 (every 10 mins)	3 (every 10 mins)	3 (every 5 mins)	3 (every 10 mins)
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.)		1 (from May 2005)	1 ( <u>upgrade</u> Nov 2022 <b>)</b>	1 (upgrade in 2016)	1 (upgrade in 2015)	1 (from Apr 2005)

## 45 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.9/26

I

2025 Edition

AME OF STATION		Kuantan	Kuching	Bintulu	Miri		
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit						
ndex number		48657	96413	96441	96449		
		3° 4 <u>5,</u> N	1° 29′ N	3° 13′ N	4° 23′ N	 	Deleted: 7
_ocation of station		103° 1 <u>1,</u> E	110° 20′ E	113° 04′ E	113° 59′ E	 	Deleted: 3
Antenna elevation	m	52	77	171	1 <u>82</u>	 	Deleted: 20
Wave length	cm	10.71	5.3	5.3	10.73		
Peak power of transmitter	kW	<u>90</u> 0	220	250	<u>90</u> 0	 	Deleted: 65
Pulse length	μs	1.83	0.8 and 2	0.8 and 1.8	<u>1.76</u>	 	Deleted: 54
Sensitivity minimum of							Deleted: 0.8 and 2
eceiver	dBm	-110	-110	-110	-110		Deleted: 0.8 and 2
Beam width (Width of over -3dB	deg	1,	1.7	1.7	1,	 	Deleted: .9
antenna gain of maximum)							Deleted: .9
Detection range	km	300	300	300	300		
Scan mode in observation	1						
1. Fixed elevation			_	Ĩ	1 1		
2. CAPPI		1 <u>,2</u>	1	1	1 <u>.2</u>		
3. Manually controlled							
DATA PROCESSING							
MTI processing							
1. Yes, 2. No		2	2	2	2		
Doppler processing							
1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1		
Display							
1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1		
OPERATION MODE (When tropic	al						
cyclone is within range of detection)							
1. Hourly		3 (every 10	3 (every 10	3 (every 10	3 (every 10		
2. 3-hourly		`mins)	`mins)	`mins)	mins)		
3. Others							
PRESENT STATUS							
1. Operational		1 ( <u>upgrade</u>	1 (from 2000)	1 (from 2001)	1 ( <u>upgrade</u>		
		Aug 2022)	(110111 2000)	(from 2001)	Sep 2022)	 	Deleted: from 1996

## 46 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.10/26

2025 Edition

				Name	e of the Mer	nber Malay
NAME OF STATION		Kota Kinabalu	Sandakan	Temerloh	Kuala Krai	Cameron Highlands
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		96471	96491	<u>48653</u>	<u>48616</u>	48632
		5° 56′ N	5° 54′ N	3° 28′ N	5° 34′ N	4° 29′ N
Location of station		116° 03'E	118° 04′ E	102° 22′ E	102° 12′ E	102° 22′ E
Antenna elevation	m	27	28	82	80	1602
Wave length	cm	5.3	5.3	3.2	3.2	3.2
Peak power of transmitter	kW	210	250	79	84	79
Pulse length	μs	0.8 and 1.8	0.8 and 1.8	0.5/1.0/2.0	0.5/1.0/2.0	0.5/1.0/2.0
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-110	-110	-118	-118	-118
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.7	1.7	1.0	1.0	1.0
Detection range	km	300	300	100	100	100
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		2	2	1,2	1,2	1,2
DATA PROCESSING						
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		2	2	2	2	2
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	1
OPERATION MODE (When tropi	cal					
cyclone is within range of detection)		3	3	3	3	3
1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly		(every 10 mins)	(every 10 mins)		(every 5 mins)	
3. Others				1		
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.		1 (from 2000)	1 (from 2001)	1 (from 2021)	1 (from 2021)	1 (from 2022)

## \$47\$ Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.11/26

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

L

NAME OF STATION	ļ	Marang	Rompin	Sibu	Kuala Gula	<u>Tawau</u>	1
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit	(					
Index number		[	<u>г</u>	<u>г</u>	<u>г</u>	<b></b>	
		5° 5′ N	2° 44′ N	2° 17′ N	<u>4° 58′ N</u>	<u>4° 15′ N</u>	Formatted: Centred
Location of station	'	103° 31′ E	103° 31′ E	111° 51′ E	<u>100° 28′ E</u>	<u>117° 53′ E</u>	Formatted: Centred
Antenna elevation	m	38	56.7	38	<u>56</u>	<u>51</u>	
Wave length	cm	10.60	11.1	10.95	<u>10.741</u>	<u>11.091</u>	
Peak power of transmitter	kW	910	910	910	<u>910</u>	<u>910</u>	
Pulse length	μs	0.5/1.0/2.0	0.5/1.0/2.0	0.5/1.0/2.0	0.5/1.0/2.0	0.5/1.0/2.0	
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-118	-118	-118	<u>-118</u>	<u>-118</u>	
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.0	1.0	1.0	<u>1.0</u>	<u>1.0</u>	1
Detection range	km	300	300	300	<u>300</u>	<u>300</u>	
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		1,2	1,2	1,2	<u>1.2</u>	<u>1.2</u>	
DATA PROCESSING		·					
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No	I	2	2	2	2	2	
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	1
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	1
OPERATION MODE (When tropi cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	cal	3 (every 10 mins)	3 (every 10 mins)	3 (every 10 mins)	3 (every 10 mins)	<u>3</u> (every 10 mins)	Formatted Table Deleted: 1 Deleted: 1
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational		1 (from 2022)	1 (from 2022)	1 (from 2023)	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>	Deleted: 2

48 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.12/26

2025 Edition

		1		Name o	f the Memb	er Philippi
NAME OF STATION		Aparri	Virac	Guiuan	Subic (EEC)	Subic (SELEX)
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		98231	98447	98558		
		18° 21' 35" N	13° 37' 47.16'' N	11° 02' 42.72" N	14° 49' 19.44'' N	14° 49' 19.44" N
Location of station		121° 37' 48.50" E	124° 20' 02.59" E	125° 45' 20.56" E	120° 21' 49.68''E	120° 21' 49.68''E
Antenna elevation	m	34	33.5	25	40	40
Wave length	cm	10.52	10.52	10.52	10.4	
Peak power of transmitter	kW	10	10	10	850	1000
Pulse length	μs	2 & 100 - intensity mode 1 @ 50 - Doppler mode	2 & 100 - intensity mode 1 @ 50 - Doppler mode	2 & 100 - intensity mode 1 @ 50 - Doppler mode	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.4	2.0, 1.0, 0.5
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-114	-114	-114	-114	-117
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.83	1
Detection range	km	440	440	440	480	480
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		2	2	2	2	2
DATA PROCESSING						
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	2	1
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		2	2	2	1	1
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	1
OPERATION MODE (When tropic cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	cal	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.	)	1 (Operational <u>)</u>	2 (damage by Typhoon "ROLLY")	2 (problem with BUC)	2 (defective RCU)	2 (defective switchboard over current)

## 49 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.13/26

2025 Edition

I

				Name o	of the Memb	er Philippir
NAME OF STATION		Tagaytay	Mactan	Tampakan	llo-llo lloilo	Bohol
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number			98646		98637	
Location of station		14° 08' 31.70" N 121° 01' 20.20" E	10° 19' 21.80" N 123° 58' 49.01" E	06° 25' 03.30" N 125° 01' 51.41" E	10° 46' 22.30'' N 122° 34' 46.00'' E	09° 38' 48.72" N 123° 57' 02.70" E
Antenna elevation	m	30	21	23	21	30
Wave length	cm	5.34	5.33	10.4	10.44	10.7
Peak power of transmitter	kW	250	250	850	850	1000
Pulse length	μs	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.4	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.4	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.4	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.4	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.4
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-114	-114	-114	-114	-114
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	0.9
Detection range	km	250	480	480	480	480
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		2	2	2	2	2
DATA PROCESSING						•
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		2	2	2	2	2
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	1
OPERATION MODE (When trop cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	ical	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc	)	1 (Operational)	1 (Operational)	2 (damaged building due to earthquake)	2 (for replacement of HVPS)	1

# $_{50}$ Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.14/26

Name of the Member Philippines - 2

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

Ì.

				IN	ame or the	Member P
NAME OF STATION		Hinatuan (EEC)	Hinatuan (SELEX)	Baguio	Daet	Baler
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					•
Index number		98755	98755			98334
Location of station		08° 22' 02.37'' N 126° 20' 18.73'' E	08° 22' 02.37" N 126° 20' 18.73" E	16° 21' 22.60'' N 120° 33' 32.60'' E	14° 07' 43.10'' N 122° 58' 58.46'' E	15° 44' 56.30" N 121° 37' 55.62" E
Antenna elevation	m	34	34	15	21	6
Wave length	cm	10.78	10.78			
Peak power of transmitter	kW	850	850	500	1000	1000
Pulse length	μs	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.4	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.4	2.0, 1.0, 0.5	2.0, 1.0, 0.5	2.0, 1.0, 0.5
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-114	-114	-117	-117	-117
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.3	1.3	1	1	1
Detection range	km	480	480	480	480	480
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		2	2	2	2	2
DATA PROCESSING						
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		2	2	2	2	2
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	1
OPERATION MODE (When tropic cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	cal	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.)	)	2 (Damaged by Earthquake)	2 (Damaged by Earthquake)	1	1	1

## 51 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.15/26

Name of the Member Philippines - 3

Deleted: 1

2025 Edition

				-	-		
				Name o	f the Memb	er Philippin	nes
NAME OF STATION		Basco	Quezon Palawan	Busuanga Palawan	Zamboanga		
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit						
Index number		98134					
Location of station		20° 25' 40.21" N 121° 58' 13.60" E	09° 13' 50.10'' N 118° 00' 20.90'' E	12° 05' 20.11" N 119° 56' 15.43" E	06° 54' 55.10'' N 122° 02' 29.15'' E		
Antenna elevation	m	6	21	18.6	24.6		
Wave length	cm	5.35	5.35	5.35	5.35		1
Peak power of transmitter	kW	250	250	250	250		1
Pulse length	μs	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.5	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.5	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.5	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.5		
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-115.8	-115.8	-115.8	-115.8		
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1	1	1	1		
Detection range	km	500	500	500	500		
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		2	2	2	2		
DATA PROCESSING							1
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		2	2	2	2		
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1		
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1		
OPERATION MODE (When tropk cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	cal	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)		
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.)	)	2 ( <u>Under</u> reconstruction)	2 (Maintenance <u>)</u>	2 (Maintenance <u>)</u>	2 (Defective IRIS Server/ Signal Processor)		

## 52 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.16/26

2025 Edition

Deleted: Destroyed by Typhoon "Ferdie", 2016

			Nai	me of the M	ember Rep	ublic of Ko
NAME OF STATION		Gosan	Seongsan	Gangneung	Oseongsan	Baengnyeong- do
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		47185	47188	47105	47144	47102
		33.294329°N	33.387103°N	37.817669°N	36.012700°N	37.967549°N
Location of station		126.163073° E	126.879986° E	128.865647° E	126.784168° E	124.630307° E
Antenna elevation	m	103	68	99	234	185
Wave length	cm	10.61	10.88	10.50	10.96	10.45
Peak power of transmitter	kW	850	850	850	850	850
Pulse length	μs	0.5, 1.0 2.0, 4.5				
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-114	-114	-114	-114	-114
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Detection range	km	240, 480	240, 480	240, 480	240, 480	240, 480
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2
DATA PROCESSING						
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	1
OPERATION MODE (When tropin cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	al	3 (5-minutely)	3 (5-minutely)	3 (5-minutely)	3 (5-minutely)	3 (5-minutely)
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.)	I	1	1	1	1	1

## $_{53}$ Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.17/26

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

I

			Nai	ne of the M	ember Rep	ublic of Ko
NAME OF STATION		Jindo	Gwangdeok - san	Myeonbong - san	Gwanaksan	Gudeoksan
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		47175	47094	47148	47116	47160
Location of station		34.472553°N 126.323994°	38.117316°N 127.433708°	36.179323°N 128.997319°	37.444119°N 126.963994°	35.118694°N 128.999744°
		E	E	E	E	E
Antenna elevation	m	497	1066	1136	641	549
Wave length	cm	10.37	10.38	10.99	11.03	11.05
Peak power of transmitter	kW	850	850	850	850	850
Pulse length	μs	0.5, 1.0 2.0, 4.5				
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-114	-114	-114	-114	-114
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Detection range	km	240, 480	240, 480	240, 480	240, 480	240, 480
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2
DATA PROCESSING		-				•
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	1
OPERATION MODE (When tropin cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	cal	3 (5-minutely)	3 (5-minutely)	3 (5-minutely)	3 (5-minutely)	3 (5-minutely)
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.)	)	1	1	1	1	1

## 54 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.18/26

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

L

NAME OF STATION		Korean Aviation Meteorological Agency		
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit			
Index number		47113		
		37° 28′ N		
Location of station		126° 21' E		
Antenna elevation	m	145		
Wave length	cm	5.32		
Peak power of transmitter	kW	250		
Pulse length	μs	1.0; 2.0		
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-110		
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	0.53		
Detection range	km	130, 428		
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI		1, 2		
3. Manually controlled				
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1		
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1		
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1		
OPERATION MODE (When tropical cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others		3 (continuous)		
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.	.)	1		

# $_{55}$ Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.19/26

Name of the Member Republic of Korea - 3

l

2025 Edition

			Na	ame of the N	lember Sing	apo
NAME OF STATION		Changi				
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		48698				
		1° 22′ N				
Location of station		103° 59' E				
Antenna elevation	m	35				
Wave length	cm	10				
Peak power of transmitter	kW	750				
Pulse length	μs	1 or 3				
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-110				
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	< 1				
Detection range	km	480				
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		2				
DATA PROCESSING					<u> </u>	
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1				
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1				
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1				
OPERATION MODE (When tropic cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	cal	3 (continuous)				
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.	.)	1				

# $_{56}$ Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.20/26

2025 Edition

		1	1	Nam	e of the Mer	nber Thaila
NAME OF STATION		Chiang Rai	Sakol Nakon	Phitsanulok	Khon Khaen	Ubon Ratchathani
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		48303	48356	48378	48381	48407
		19° 57′ N	17° 09′ N	16° 47′ N	16° 27′ N	15° 14′ N
Location of station		99° 52′ E	104° 07′ E	100° 16′ E	102° 47′ E	105° 01′ E
Antenna elevation	m	440	198	56	215	155
Wave length	cm	5	5	5	5	5
Peak power of transmitter	kW	350	350	350	350	350
Pulse length	μs	0.8&2	0.8&2	0.8&2	0.8&2	0.8&2
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-110	-110	-110	-100	-100
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Detection range	km	240	240	240	240	240
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2
DATA PROCESSING						1
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	1
OPERATION MODE (When tropic cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	cal	1, 3	1, 3	1, 3	1, 3	1, 3
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.)	)	1	1	1	1	1

## 57 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.21/26

\_\_\_\_

Deleted: 4

2025 Edition

L

				Nam	e of the Mer	nber Thaila
NAME OF STATION		Samut Songkram	Hua Hin	Chumporn	Surat Thani	Krabi
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		48438	48475	48517	48551	48563
		13° 24′ N	12° 35′ N	10° 29′ N	9° 08′ N	8° 06′ N
Location of station		100° 24′ E	99° 57′ E	99° 11′ E	99° 09′ E	98° 58′ E
Antenna elevation	m	29	30	28	33	51
Wave length	cm	5	10	5	5	5
Peak power of transmitter	kW	350	350	350	350	350
Pulse length	μs	0.8&2	0.8&2	0.8&2	0.8&2	0.8&2
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-110	-115	-110	-110	-110
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.0	2.1	1.0	1.0	1.0
Detection range	km	240	240	240	240	240
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2
DATA PROCESSING						
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	1
OPERATION MODE (When tropi	cal					
cyclone is within range of detection)						
1. Hourly		1, 3	1, 3	1, 3	1, 3	1, 3
2. 3-hourly						
3. Others						
PRESENT STATUS						
1. Operational		1	1	1	1	1
2. Not operational (for research etc.	)					

## $_{58}$ Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.22/26

Deleted: 4

2025 Edition

L

					 nane
NAME OF STATION		Sathing Pra (Songkla)	Narathiwat		
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit				
Index number		48568	48583		
_		7° 26′ N	6° 25′ N		
Location of station		100° 27′ E	101° 49′ E		
Antenna elevation	m	30	29		
Wave length	cm	5	5		
Peak power of transmitter	kW	350	350		
Pulse length	μs	0.8&2	0.8&2		
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-115	-110		
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.0	1.0		
Detection range	km	240	120		
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		1, 2	1, 2		
DATA PROCESSING					
MTI processing					
1. Yes, 2. No		1	1		
Doppler processing					
1. Yes, 2. No		1	1		
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1		
OPERATION MODE (When tropic	cal				
cyclone is within range of detection)					
1. Hourly		1, 3	1, 3		
2. 3-hourly					
3. Others					
PRESENT STATUS					
1. Operational		1	1		
2. Not operational (for research etc.	)				

# $_{59}$ Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.23/26

Name of the Member Thailand - 3

2025 Edition

				Name of	the Member	USA
NAME OF STATION		Guam	Kwajalein			
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		91217	91366			
Location of station		13° 33′ N	8° 44′ N			
Location of station		144° 50′ E	167° 44′ E			
Antenna elevation	m	110	30			
Wave length	cm	10.6	10.0			
Peak power of transmitter	kW	750	500			
Pulse length	μs	1.57/ 4.5	0.8			
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-113	-107			
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	0.96	1.0			
Detection range	km	399	250			
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		2	2			
DATA PROCESSING						
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	2			
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1			
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1			
OPERATION MODE (When tropic cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	cal	3 6-minute continuous	3 continuous			
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.)	)	1	1			

## $_{60}$ Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.24/26

202<u>5</u> Edition

Deleted: 4

L

NAME OF STATION		Phu Lien	Viet Tri	Vinh	Tam Ky	Nha Trang
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		48826	48813	48845	48833	48877
		20.48 °N	21.18 °N	18.40 °N	15.34 °N	12.13 °N
Location of station		106.38 °E	105.25 °E	105.41 °E	108.28 °E	109.12 °E
Antenna elevation	m	140	56	27	40	52
Wave length	cm	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.6	5.6
Peak power of transmitter	kW	250	250	250	250	250
Pulse length	μs	2	2	2	0.8;2.0	0.8;2.0
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-110	-110	-110	-113	-113
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.1	1.1	1.1	1	1
Detection range	km	384	384	384	480	480
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		1, 3	1, 3	1, 3	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
DATA PROCESSING						
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		2	2	2	1	1
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	1
OPERATION MODE (When tropi cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	cal	1, 3	1, 3	1, 3	1, 3	1, 3
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.	)	1	1	1	1	1

2025 Edition

## $_{61}$ Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.25/26

Name of the Member Viet Nam - 1

NAME OF STATION		Nha Be		
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit			
Index number				
		10° 49′ N		
Location of station		106° 43′ E		
Antenna elevation	m	25		
Wave length	cm	5.6		
Peak power of transmitter	kW	250		
Pulse length	μs	0.4; 0.8; 2.0		
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-122		
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1		
Detection range	km	480		
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		1, 2, 3		
DATA PROCESSING				
MTI processing				
1. Yes, 2. No		1		
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1		
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1		
OPERATION MODE (When tropic	cal		 	
cyclone is within range of detection)				
1. Hourly		1, 3		
2. 3-hourly				
3. Others				
PRESENT STATUS				
1. Operational		1		
2. Not operational (for research etc.	)			

# $_{62}$ Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.26/26

Name of the Member Viet Nam - 2

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

1

63 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/4 **APPENDIX 2-F** Field Code Changed TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF SATELLITE OPERATED BY TYPHOON COMMITTEE MEMBERS 1. FY-2G (operational since 2015) / FY-2H (operational since 2019) [China] (a) Observations (i) Full-Disk Observations (FY-2G/H): Every hour (ii) Regional Observations based on request (FY-ESM<sup>8</sup>): Every 6 minutes (b) Products (i) Full-Disk Observation Data (FY-2G/H): Every hour (ii) Regional Observation Data based on request (FY-ESM<sup>8</sup>): Every 6 minutes (iii) Full-Disk AMV Product: (c) Dissemination ways (i) Direct Broadcast Services (ii) CMAcast (communication satellite dissemination service) (iii) Internet Services [National Satellite Meteorological Center Portal Site] Commented [A12]: HKO comment: Invalid link http://www.nsmc.gov.cn/en [FengYun Satellite Data Center Site] http://data.nsmc.org.cn [Real-time imagery, FengYun Satellite Weather Application Platform(SWAP)] http://rsapp.nsmc.org.cn/en 2. FY-4A (operational since 2018) / FY-4B (operational since 2024) [China] Commented [A13]: HKO comment (a) Observations (i) Full-Disk Observations (FY-4A/B): Every 15 minutes (ii) China Area Observations(FY-4A): Every 5 minutes (iii) Regional Observations (FY-4B): 1 minute Commented [A14]: HKO comment: Invalid link in the (iv) Regional Observations based on request (FY-ESM<sup>8</sup>): Every 5 minutes footnote (b) Products (i) Full-Disk Observation (FY-4A/B): Every 15 minutes (ii) Asia region Observation (FY-4A): Every 5 minutes <sup>8</sup> More information available on http://fy4.nsmc.org.cn/service/en/emergency/index.html Deleted: 4 2025 Edition

64	
Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., $p.2/4$	
(iii) Regional Observations(FY-4B):1 minute	
(iv) Regional Observations Data based on request (FY-ESM <sup>8</sup> ): Every 5 minutes	
(c) Dissemination ways	
(i) Direct Broadcast Service	
(ii) CMACast (communication satellite dissemination service)	
(iii) Internet Services	
[FTP-based Service]	
http://fy4.nsmc.org.cn/data/en/data/realtime.html	Commented [A15]: HKO comment: Invalid link
[National Satellite Meteorological Center Portal Site]	
http://www.nsmc.gov.cn/en	Commented [A16]: HKO comment: Invalid link
[FengYun Satellite Data Center Site]	
http://data.nsmc.org.cn	
[Real-time imagery, FengYun Satellite Weather Application Platform (SWAP)]	
http://rsapp.nsmc.org.cn/en	
http://rsapp.nsmc.org.cn/en . Himawari-8(backup operation since 2022) / Himawari-9 (observation operation since 022) [Japan]	
http://rsapp.nsmc.org.cn/en . Himawari-8(backup operation since 2022) / Himawari-9 (observation operation since 022) [Japan] (a) Observations	
<ul> <li>http://rsapp.nsmc.org.cn/en</li> <li>Himawari-8(backup operation since 2022) / Himawari-9 (observation operation since 022) [Japan]</li> <li>(a) Observations</li> <li>(i) Full-Disk Observations: Every 10 minutes</li> </ul>	
http://rsapp.nsmc.org.cn/en  . Himawari-8(backup operation since 2022) / Himawari-9 (observation operation since 022) [Japan] (a) Observations (i) Full-Disk Observations: Every 10 minutes (ii) Japan Area Observations: Every 2.5 minutes	
<ul> <li>http://rsapp.nsmc.org.cn/en</li> <li>Himawari-8(backup operation since 2022) / Himawari-9 (observation operation since 022) [Japan]</li> <li>(a) Observations</li> <li>(i) Full-Disk Observations: Every 10 minutes</li> </ul>	
http://rsapp.nsmc.org.cn/en  . Himawari-8(backup operation since 2022) / Himawari-9 (observation operation since 022) [Japan] (a) Observations (i) Full-Disk Observations: Every 10 minutes (ii) Japan Area Observations: Every 2.5 minutes (iii) Target Area Observations Including Those Based on Request by NMHSs	
<ul> <li>http://rsapp.nsmc.org.cn/en</li> <li>Himawari-8(backup operation since 2022) / Himawari-9 (observation operation since 022) [Japan]</li> <li>(a) Observations <ul> <li>(i) Full-Disk Observations: Every 10 minutes</li> <li>(ii) Japan Area Observations: Every 2.5 minutes</li> <li>(iii) Target Area Observations Including Those Based on Request by NMHSs (HimawariRequest)<sup>9</sup>: Every 2.5 minutes</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>http://rsapp.nsmc.org.cn/en</li> <li>Himawari-8(backup operation since 2022) / Himawari-9 (observation operation since 022) [Japan] <ul> <li>(a) Observations</li> <li>(i) Full-Disk Observations: Every 10 minutes</li> <li>(ii) Japan Area Observations: Every 2.5 minutes</li> <li>(iii) Target Area Observations Including Those Based on Request by NMHSs (HimawariRequest)<sup>9</sup>: Every 2.5 minutes</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) Products <ul> <li>(i) Full-Disk Observation Data: Every 10 minutes</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>http://rsapp.nsmc.org.cn/en</li> <li>Himawari-8(backup operation since 2022) / Himawari-9 (observation operation since 022) [Japan] <ul> <li>(a) Observations</li> <li>(i) Full-Disk Observations: Every 10 minutes</li> <li>(ii) Japan Area Observations: Every 2.5 minutes</li> <li>(iii) Target Area Observations Including Those Based on Request by NMHSs (HimawariRequest)<sup>9</sup>: Every 2.5 minutes</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) Products <ul> <li>(i) Full-Disk Observation Data: Every 10 minutes</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>http://rsapp.nsmc.org.cn/en</li> <li>Himawari-8(backup operation since 2022) / Himawari-9 (observation operation since 022) [Japan]</li> <li>(a) Observations <ul> <li>(i) Full-Disk Observations: Every 10 minutes</li> <li>(ii) Japan Area Observations: Every 2.5 minutes</li> <li>(iii) Target Area Observations Including Those Based on Request by NMHSs (HimawariRequest)<sup>9</sup>: Every 2.5 minutes</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) Products <ul> <li>(i) Full-Disk Observation Data: Every 10 minutes</li> <li>(ii) Japan Area Observation Data: Every 2.5 minutes</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>http://rsapp.nsmc.org.cn/en</li> <li>Himawari-8(backup operation since 2022) / Himawari-9 (observation operation since 022) [Japan] <ul> <li>(a) Observations</li> <li>(i) Full-Disk Observations: Every 10 minutes</li> <li>(ii) Japan Area Observations: Every 2.5 minutes</li> <li>(iii) Target Area Observations Including Those Based on Request by NMHSs (HimawariRequest)<sup>9</sup>: Every 2.5 minutes</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) Products <ul> <li>(i) Full-Disk Observation Data: Every 10 minutes</li> <li>(ii) Japan Area Observation Data: Every 2.5 minutes</li> <li>(iii) Target Area Observation Data: Every 2.5 minutes</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>http://rsapp.nsmc.org.cn/en</li> <li>Himawari-8(backup operation since 2022) / Himawari-9 (observation operation since 022) [Japan]</li> <li>(a) Observations <ul> <li>(i) Full-Disk Observations: Every 10 minutes</li> <li>(ii) Japan Area Observations: Every 2.5 minutes</li> <li>(iii) Target Area Observations Including Those Based on Request by NMHSs (HimawariRequest)<sup>9</sup>: Every 2.5 minutes</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) Products <ul> <li>(i) Full-Disk Observation Data: Every 10 minutes</li> <li>(ii) Japan Area Observation Data: Every 2.5 minutes</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>http://rsapp.nsmc.org.cn/en</li> <li>Himawari-8(backup operation since 2022) / Himawari-9 (observation operation since 022) [Japan] <ul> <li>(a) Observations</li> <li>(i) Full-Disk Observations: Every 10 minutes</li> <li>(ii) Japan Area Observations: Every 2.5 minutes</li> <li>(iii) Target Area Observations Including Those Based on Request by NMHSs (HimawariRequest)<sup>9</sup>: Every 2.5 minutes</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) Products <ul> <li>(i) Full-Disk Observation Data: Every 10 minutes</li> <li>(ii) Japan Area Observation Data: Every 2.5 minutes</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) Full-Disk Observation Data: Every 2.5 minutes</li> <li>(iv) Full-Disk AMV: Every hour</li> <li>(v) Full-Disk Clear Sky Radiance (CSR): Every hour</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>http://rsapp.nsmc.org.cn/en</li> <li>Himawari-8(backup operation since 2022) / Himawari-9 (observation operation since 022) [Japan]</li> <li>(a) Observations <ul> <li>(i) Full-Disk Observations: Every 10 minutes</li> <li>(ii) Japan Area Observations: Every 2.5 minutes</li> <li>(iii) Target Area Observations Including Those Based on Request by NMHSs (HimawariRequest)<sup>9</sup>: Every 2.5 minutes</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) Products <ul> <li>(i) Full-Disk Observation Data: Every 10 minutes</li> <li>(ii) Japan Area Observation Data: Every 2.5 minutes</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) Full-Disk Observation Data: Every 2.5 minutes</li> <li>(iii) Target Area Observation Data: Every 2.5 minutes</li> <li>(iv) Full-Disk Observation Data: Every 2.5 minutes</li> <li>(iv) Full-Disk AMV: Every hour</li> <li>(v) Full-Disk Clear Sky Radiance (CSR): Every hour</li> <li>(vi) AMV-based Sea-surface Wind data (ASWind) (Full-Disk) : Every 30 minutes</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>http://rsapp.nsmc.org.cn/en</li> <li>Himawari-8(backup operation since 2022) / Himawari-9 (observation operation since 022) [Japan] <ul> <li>(a) Observations</li> <li>(i) Full-Disk Observations: Every 10 minutes</li> <li>(ii) Japan Area Observations: Every 2.5 minutes</li> <li>(iii) Target Area Observations Including Those Based on Request by NMHSs (HimawariRequest)<sup>9</sup>: Every 2.5 minutes</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) Products <ul> <li>(i) Full-Disk Observation Data: Every 10 minutes</li> <li>(ii) Japan Area Observation Data: Every 2.5 minutes</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) Full-Disk Observation Data: Every 2.5 minutes</li> <li>(iii) Japan Area Observation Data: Every 2.5 minutes</li> <li>(iv) Full-Disk Adv: Every hour</li> <li>(v) Full-Disk Clear Sky Radiance (CSR): Every hour</li> <li>(vi) AMV-based Sea-surface Wind data (ASWind) (Full-Disk) : Every 30 minutes</li> <li>(vii) AMV-based Sea-surface Wind data (ASWind) (Target Area) : Every 10 minutes</li> </ul>	Deleted: 4

I

### Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.3/4

65

 (i) HimawariCloud (Internet Cloud Service) Service which distributes full-spec imagery derived from the Himawari-series satellites
 (https://www.data.ima.go.in/mscweb/ep/bimawari89/cloud\_service/cloud\_service/

(https://www.data.jma.go.jp/mscweb/en/himawari89/cloud\_service/cloud\_service. html)

- (ii) HimawariCast (communication satellite dissemination service) Service which disseminates primary sets of imagery from the Himawari-series satellites via a communication satellite (https://www.data.jma.go.jp/mscweb/en/himawari89/himawari\_cast/himawari\_cast.ph
- (iii) Internet Services for National Meteorological and Hydrological Services (NMHSs)
   [JMA real-time satellite imagery webpage]
   https://www.jma.go.jp/bosai/map.html#contents=himawari&lang=en

[MSC (Meteorological Satellite Center of JMA) real-time satellite imagery webpage] https://www.data.jma.go.jp/mscweb/data/himawari/

[SATAID (Satellite Animation and Interactive Diagnosis) Service] https://www.wis-jma.go.jp/cms/sataid/

[JDDS (JMA Data Dissemination Service)] https://www.jma.go.jp/jma/jma-eng/satellite/jdds.html

#### 4. GEO-KOMPSAT-2A (operational since 2019) [Republic of Korea]

### (a) Observations

- (i) Full-Disk Observations: Every 10 minutes
- (ii) Extended Local Area Observations: Every 2 minutes
- (iii) Local Area Observations: Every 2 minutes

#### (b) Products

- (i) Full-Disk Observation Data: Every 10 minutes
- (ii) Extended Local Area Observation Data: Every 2 minutes
- (iii) Local Area Observation Data: Every 2 minutes

## (c) Dissemination ways

 (i) Direct Broadcast Service Request application form for receiving station (http://datasvc.nmsc.kma.go.kr/datasvc/html/base/cmm/selectPage.do?page=stat

Deleted: 4

p)

2025 Edition

 $_{66}$  Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here.,  $\rm p.4/4$ 

ic.reqStation)

(ii) Internet Services

[FTP-based Service] All sixteen channels data of full-disk image will be put on KMA's FTP server designated for GEO-KOMPSAT-2A data dissemination in every 10 minutes. (Account policy: 1 account per 1 organization) Need personal contact (kmasod@korea.kr)

Request application form for FTP Service (<u>http://datasvc.nmsc.kma.go.kr/datasvc/html/base/cmm/selectPage.do?page=stat</u> <u>ic.reqStation&lang=en</u>)

[National Meteorological Satellite Center website] https://nmsc.kma.go.kr/enhome/html/main/main.do

[National Meteorological Satellite Center Data Service website] http://datasvc.nmsc.kma.go.kr/datasvc/html/main/main.do?lang=en

[Data Collection or Production Centre website] http://dcpc.nmsc.kma.go.kr/openwis-user-portal/srv/en/main.home Deleted: denver

Deleted: or <a href="mailto:lsm0918@korea.kr">lsm0918@korea.kr</a>

2025 Edition

 $_{67}$  Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/1

## **APPENDIX 2-G**

I

PPENDIX 2-G													
SATELLITE IMAGERY RECEIVING FACILITIES AT TYPHOON COMMITTEE MEMBERS									Field Code Changed				
	GERT RECEIVING F	ACILITIES AT I	TP										
Member	Statio	n	FengYun-2	FengYun-3	FengYun-4	FengYun-2/3/4	- 11111awai 1-0/3	Himawari-8/0	GEO-KOMPSAT-2A	NOAA/JPSS	AQUA/TERRA	METOP	
			Direct Broadcast	Direct Broadcast	Direct Broadcast	CMAcast	HimawariCast	HimawariCloud	Direct Broadcast	Direct Broadcast	Direct Broadcast	Direct Broadcast	
Cambodia							~	~					
China	Beijing	39.9°N, 116.4°E	~	~	~	~	>	~	~	~	~	~	
DPR Korea	Pyongyang	39.0°N, 125.8°E								~			
Hong Kong, China	Kowloon	22.3°N, 114.2°E		~	~	~	>	>		~	~	~	
Japan	Kiyose	35.8°N, 139.5°E					~	~		~		~	
Lao PDR							٢						
Macao, China	Macao	22.2°N, 113.5°E	~		~	~	•	>		~			
Malaysia	Petaling Jaya	3.1°N, 101.7°E					>	~		~			
	Lapu-Lapu City	<u>1</u> 0.3°N, 124.0°E					~						Deleted: Cebu
	Davao City	7.1°N, 125.6°E					~						
	El Salvador City	8.5°N, 124.6°E	1				~						
Philippines	Legaspi City	13.1°N, 123.7°E				l	~						
	Quezon City	14.7°N, 121.0°E	1			~	~	<u> </u>	<u> </u>				
	Tacloban City	11.2°N, 125.0°E					~						
	Tuguegarao City	17.6°N, 121.8°E					~						
Republic of Korea	Jinchoen	36.7°N, 127.4°E					~	~		~			
Singapore	Changi Airport	1.4°N, 104.0°E			>		>	>		>	>		
Thailand	Bangkok	13.7°N, 100.6°E				<	٢	<					
USA	Guam	13.4°N, 144.6°E					~			~	~	~	
054	NCEP/College Park	39.0°N, 76.9°W						~		~	~	~	
	Hanoi	21.0°N, 105.5°E					~	~					
Viet Nam	Ho Chi Ming City	10.5°N, 106.4°E	t							~			

2025 Edition

 $_{68}$  Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here.,  $\rm p.1/1$ 

## **APPENDIX 2-H**

.

## LIST OF SAREP REPORTS ISSUED BY TYPHOON COMMITTEE MEMBERS

Field Code Changed

Member	Frequency	Heading in the BUFR code (FM 94)	Issuance Condition	
RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center	8 times/day	IUCC10 RJTD	<ul> <li>(i) When a tropical cyclone of TS intensity or higher is located in the responsible area of the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center;</li> <li>(ii) When a tropical depression existing in the responsible area is forecasted to have an intensity of TS or higher within 24 hours<sub>x</sub></li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Commented [A17]: (iii)は 2010 年以降実施していないため削除</li> <li>Deleted: ; or</li> <li>Deleted: When an area of wind speed of 34 knots or higher caused by a tropical cyclone is forecasted to be in the responsible area within 24 hours.</li> </ul>
Hong Kong, China	8 times/day	IUCC01 VHHH IUCC02 VHHH IUCC03 VHHH IUCC04 VHHH	When a tropical cyclone is located within 10°N to 30°N and 105°E to 125°E.	Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.04 cm, Hanging: 0.62 cm, No bullets or numbering, Tab stops: 0.59 cm, List tab + Not at 3.27 cm
China	8 times/day	TCPQ40 BABJ	When a tropical cyclone is located within 0°N to 50°N and 105°E to 180°E.	

2025 Edition

 $_{69}$  Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/1

#### **APPENDIX 2-I**

٨.

## RECONNAISSANCE FLIGHTS CONDUCTED BY TYPHOON COMMITTEE MEMBERS

HKO conducts dropsonde reconnaissance flights for selected tropical cyclones over the northern part of the South China Sea. Data are disseminated in real time to near real time in BUFR format through GTS circuit. Automatic data quality control algorithms are implemented to remove suspicious and erratic data from the dropsonde.

Field Code Changed

2025 Edition

 $_{70}$  Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/1

## **APPENDIX 2-J**

**A**...

I

## TROPICAL CYCLONE PASSAGE REPORT FORM

Field Code Changed

TC Name (RSMC No.)

Station/		um Sea Level ressure	Maximum Sustained Wind		Peak Gust		Rainfall	
buoy/ship Number	hPa	Time Observed (UTC)	(10-min ave.) m/sec	Time Observed (UTC)	m/sec	Time Observed (UTC)	Amount mm	Date Observed
		()		()		()		

2025 Edition

# 71 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/11

#### **APPENDIX 3-A**

.

#### PRODUCTS PROVIDED BY RSMC TOKYO - TYPHOON CENTER

Chart-form products provided by RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center for regional purposes

Area	Contents and Level	Forecast hours	Initial time	Availability
	500  hBe(7,7)	Analysis	00, 12UTC	GTS
	500 hPa (Ζ, ζ)	24, 36	00, 12UTC	GTS, JMH
A' (For Foot)	500 hPa (T), 700 hPa (D)	24, 36	00, 12UTC	GTS, JMH
A' (Far East)	700 hPa (ω), 850 hPa (Τ, Α)	Analysis	00, 12UTC	GTS
	700 HFa (0), 650 HFa (1, A)	24, 36	00, 12UTC	GTS, JMH
	Surface (P, R, A)	24, 36	00, 12UTC	GTS, JMH
	300 hPa (Z, T, W, A)	Analysis	00UTC	GTS
	500 hPa (Z, T, A)	Analysis	00, 12UTC	GTS, JMH
	500 hPa (Ζ, ζ)	48, 72	00, 12UTC	GTS
	700 hPa (Z, T, D, A)	Analysis	00, 12UTC	GTS
C (East Asia)	700 hPa (ω), 850 hPa (T, A)	48, 72	12UTC	GTS
. ,	850 hPa (Z, T, D, A)	Analysis	00, 12UTC	GTS, JMH
		24	00, 12UTC	GTS
	Surface (P, R)	48, 72	00, 12UTC	GTS, JMH
		96, 120	12UTC	GTS, JMH
O (Asia)	500 hPa (Ζ, ζ) 850 hPa (Τ), Surface (Ρ)	96, 120, 144, 168, 192	12UTC	GTS
0	200 hPa (Z, T, W), Tropopause (Z)	Analysis	00, 12UTC	
Q (Asia Dasifia)	250 hPa (Z, T, W)	Analysis, 24	00, 12UTC	GTS
(Asia Pacific)	500 hPa (Z, T, W)	24	00, 12UTC	
D (N.H.)	500 hPa (Z, T)	Analysis	12UTC	GTS
W	200 hPa (streamline)	Analysis, 24,	00, 12UTC	GTS
(NW Pacific)	850 hPa (streamline)	48	00, 12UTC	013
x	Ocean Wave (J, M, G and observation plots)	Analysis	00, 12UTC	GTS, JMH
(Japan)	Ocean Wave (J, M, G, rough sea area and observation plots)	24	00, 12010	
C" (NW Pacific)	Ocean Wave (J, M, G)	Analysis, 12, 24, 48, 72	00, 12UTC	GTS, JMH
	Ocean Wave (J, M, G and rough sea area)	24		
C"2 (NW Pacific)	Sea Surface Temperature	Daily analysis	-	GTS, JMH
	Surface (P)	Analysis	00,06,12, 18UTC	
C'2 (Asia Pacific)		24 48	00, 12UTC	GTS, JMH
(Asia Facilic)	Surface (Typhoon Forecast)	12,24,48,72 24,48,72,96, 120	00,06,12, 18UTC	JMH

#### Notes: (a) Area

A', C, O, Q, D, W, X, C'', C''2 and C'2 are illustrated in figure of the next page. (b) Contents

- Z: geopotential height
   ζ: vorticity

   D: dewpoint depression
   ω: vertical velocity

   A: wind arrows
   P: sea level pressure

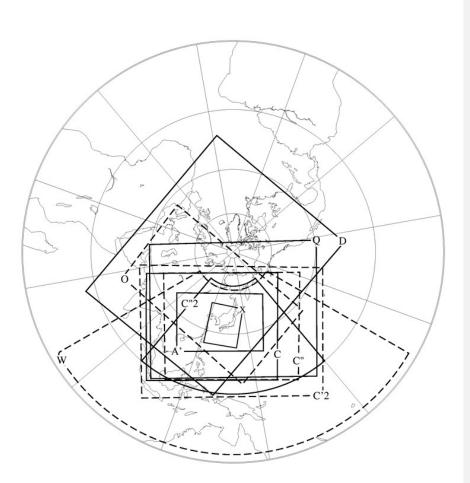
   J: wave height
  - M: wave period

T: temperature W: wind speed by isotach R: rainfall G: arrow for prevailing wave direction

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

Field Code Changed



72 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.2/11

Output areas for facsimile charts transmitted through GTS and radio facsimile JMH

2025 Edition

I

## 73 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.3/11

Model	GSM	GSM	GSM
Area and resolution	Whole globe, 1.25°×1.25°	20°S-60°N, 60°E-160°W 1.25°×1.25°	Whole globe, 2.5°×2.5°
Levels and elements	10 hPa: Z, U, V, T 20 hPa: Z, U, V, T 30 hPa: Z, U, V, T 50 hPa: Z, U, V, T 10 hPa: Z, U, V, T 10 hPa: Z, U, V, T 150 hPa: Z, U, V, T 200 hPa: Z, U, V, T 200 hPa: Z, U, V, T, $\psi$ , $\chi$ 250 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 300 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 500 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ Surface: P, U, V, T, H, $\alpha$	10 hPa: Z, U, V, T 20 hPa: Z, U, V, T 30 hPa: Z, U, V, T 50 hPa: Z, U, V, T 10 hPa: Z, U, V, T 100 hPa: Z, U, V, T 150 hPa: Z, U, V, T 200 hPa: Z, U, V, T 200 hPa: Z, U, V, T 300 hPa: Z, U, V, T, D 400 hPa: Z, U, V, T, D 500 hPa: Z, U, V, T, D 500 hPa: Z^{\\$}, U^{\\$}, V^{\\$}, T^{\\$}, D^{\\$}, \omega 850 hPa: Z^{\\$}, U^{\\$}, V^{\\$}, T^{\\$}, D^{\\$}, \omega 850 hPa: Z^{\\$}, U^{\\$}, V^{\\$}, T^{\\$}, D^{\\$}, \omega 925 hPa: Z, U, V, T, D Surface: P <sup>#</sup> , U <sup>#</sup> , V <sup>#</sup> , T <sup>#</sup> , D <sup>¶</sup> , R <sup>#</sup>	10 hPa: Z*, U*, V*, T* 20 hPa: Z*, U*, V*, T* 30 hPa: Z°, U°, V°, T° 50 hPa: Z°, U°, V°, T° 100 hPa: Z°, U°, V°, T° 150 hPa: Z*, U*, V*, T* 200 hPa: Z, U, V, T 200 hPa: Z, U, V, T 300 hPa: Z, U, V, T, D*t 400 hPa: Z, U, V, T, D*t 500 hPa: Z, U, V, T, D*t 700 hPa: Z, U, V, T, D 850 hPa: Z, U, V, T, D 850 hPa: Z, U, V, T, D 1000 hPa: Z, U, V, T, D*t Surface: P, U, V, T, D*t, R†
Forecast hours	0 - 84 every 6 hours and 96 - 192 every 12 hours for 12UTC initial † Except analysis	0 - 84 (every 6 hours) § 96 - 192 (every 24 hours) for 12UTC initial ¶ 90 - 192 (every 6 hours) for 12UTC initial	0 - 72 every 24 hours and 96 - 192 every 24 hours for 12UTC ° 0 - 120 for 12UTC † Except analysis * Analysis only
Initial times	00, 06, 12, 18UTC	00, 06, 12, 18UTC	00UTC and 12UTC <sup>‡</sup> 00UTC only

NWP products (GSM and GEPS) provided by RSMC Tokyo - T	yphoon Center
(Available at https://www.wis-jma.go.jp/cms/)	

Model	GEPS	GEPS
Area and resolution	Whole globe, 2.5°×2.5°	Whole globe, 1.25°×1.25
Levels and elements	250 hPa: μU, σU, μV, σV 500 hPa: μZ, σZ 850 hPa: μU, σU, μV, σV, μT, σT 1000 hPa: μZ, σZ Surface: μP, σP	250 hPa: $\mu$ U, $\sigma$ U, $\mu$ V, $\sigma$ V, $\mu$ W, $\sigma$ W 500 hPa: $\mu$ Z, $\sigma$ Z 850 hPa: $\mu$ U, $\sigma$ U, $\mu$ V, $\sigma$ V, $\mu$ T, $\sigma$ T, $\mu$ W, $\sigma$ W, Probability of temperature anomalies [±1, ±1.5, ±2 $\sigma$ ] 1000 hPa: $\mu$ Z, $\sigma$ Z Surface: $\mu$ P, $\sigma$ P, Probability of 10 m sustained wind and gusts[10,15,25 m/s] <sup>†</sup> , Probability of precipitation [1,5,10,25,50,100 mm/24hour] <sup>†</sup>
Forecast hours	0 - 192 every 12 hours	0 - 264 every 12 hours † Except analysis
Initial times	00, 12UTC	00, 12 UTC

2025 Edition

Model	GSM	GSM	GSM
Area and resolution	5°S-90°N and 30°E- 165°W, Whole globe 0.25° × 0.25°	5°S-90°N and 30°E-165°W, Whole globe 0.5° × 0.5°	Whole globe, 1.25°×1.25°
Levels and elements	Surface: U, V, T, H, P, Ps, R <sup>†</sup> , Cla, Clh, Clm, Cll	10 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 20 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 30 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 50 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 10 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 10 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 100 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 100 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 200 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 500 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 900 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 900 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 955 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 956 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 957 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 1000 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 500 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 1000 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 501 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 502 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 502 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 503 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 504 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 505 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 505 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 506 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 507 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 507 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 508 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 509 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 500 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 500 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 500 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 501 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$	10 hPa: Z, U, V, T 20 hPa: Z, U, V, T 30 hPa: Z, U, V, T 50 hPa: Z, U, V, T 70 hPa: Z, U, V, T 100 hPa: Z, U, V, T 100 hPa: Z, U, V, T 200 hPa: Z, U, V, T, $\psi$ , $\chi$ 250 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 300 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 400 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ 500 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, $\omega$ Sufface: P, U, V, T, H, $R^{\dagger}$
Forecast hours	0 - 132 (every 3 hours) 138 - 264 (every 6 hours) are available for 00* and 12 UTC Initial † Except analysis * From Feb 17 2021	0 - 132 (every 3 hours) 138 - 264 (every 6 hours) are available for 00* and 12 UTC Initial † Except analysis * From Feb. 17 2021	0 - 132 every 6 hours and 144 - 264 every 12 hours for 00* and 12UTC initial <sup>†</sup> Except analysis * From Feb. 17 2021
Initial times	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC

74 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.4/11

Notes: Z: geopotential height	U: eastward wind	V: northward wind
T: temperature	D: dewpoint depression	H: relative humidity
ω: vertical velocity	ζ: vorticity	ψ: stream function
χ: velocity potential	P: sea level pressure	Ps: pressure
R: rainfall	Cla: total cloudiness	Clh: cloudiness (upper layer)
Clm: cloudiness (middle	layer)	Cll: cloudiness (lower layer)
Div: divergence	W:wind speed	

The prefixes  $\mu$  and  $\sigma$  represent the average and standard deviation of ensemble prediction results respectively. The symbols °, \*, 1, §, ‡ and † indicate limitations on forecast hours or initial time as shown in the tables.

2025 Edition

I

#### 75Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.5/11

#### List of other products provided by RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center (Available at the Global Information System Center Tokyo server: https://www.wis-jma.go.jp/cms/)

Data	Contents / frequency (initial time)
Satellite products	High density atmospheric motion vectors (BUFR) Himawari-8/9 (VIS, IR, WVx3: every hour), 60°S-60°N, 90°E-170°W Clear Sky Radiance (CSR) data (BUFR) Himawari-8/9 radiances and brightness temperatures averaged over cloud-free pixels: every hour
Tropical cyclone Information	Tropical cyclone related information (BUFR) • tropical cyclone analysis data (00, 06, 12 and 18 UTC)
Wave data	Global Wave Model (GRIB2) • significant wave height • peak wave period • wave direction Forecast hours: 0 – 84 every 6 hours (00, 06 and 18UTC) 0 – 84 every 6 hours and 96-192 every 12 hours (12 UTC)
Observational data	<ul> <li>(a) Surface data (TAC/TDCF)</li> <li>SYNOP, SHIP, BUOY: Mostly 4 times a day</li> <li>(b) Upper-air data (TAC/TDCF)</li> <li>TEMP (parts A-D), PILOT (parts A-D): Mostly twice a day</li> </ul>
SATAID service	<ul> <li>(a) Satellite imagery (SATAID) Himawari-8/9</li> <li>(b) Observation data (SATAID) SYNOP, SHIP, METAR, TEMP (A, B) and ASCAT sea surface wind</li> <li>(c) NWP products (SATAID) GSM</li> <li>(Available at https://www.wis-jma.go.jp/cms/sataid/)</li> </ul>

2025 Edition

I

# 76 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.6/11

# List of other products provided by RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center (Available at the Numerical Typhoon Prediction Website: https://tynwp-web.kishou.go.jp/)

Products	Frequency	Details
RSMC A	dvisories	
RSMC TC Advisory	At least 8 times/day	<ul> <li>RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center's TC analysis and forecasts up to 120-hours (linked to the JMA website at https://www.jma.go.jp/en/typh/)</li> </ul>
Storm Wind Probability Map	4 times/day	<ul> <li>Probabilistic forecast map for sustained wind equal to or above 50-kt for 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 days ahead</li> </ul>
Prognosti c Reasonin g	4 times/day	RSMC Tokyo Tropical Cyclone Prognostic Reasoning (WTPQ3X)
Graphical TC Advisory	4 times/day	<ul> <li>Graphical TC Advisory including RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center's TC analysis, track and intensity forecasts up to 24-hours and horizontal extents of cumulonimbus cloud and cloud top height associated with TCs potentially affecting aviation safety (linked to the Tropical Cyclone Advisory Center Tokyo Website at https://www.data.jma.go.jp/tca/data/index.html)</li> </ul>
Remote S	Sensing	
Satellite Analysis	At least 4 times/day	<ul> <li>Results and historical logs of RSMC Tokyo – Typhoon Center's TC analysis conducted using satellite images (Conventional Dvorak analysis and Early- stage Dvorak analysis)</li> </ul>
Satellite Imagery	Every 10 minutes	<ul> <li>Satellite imagery of Himawari-8/9 (linked to the JMA website at https://www.jma.go.jp/bosai/map.html#elem=ir⟨=en&amp;contents=himawari</li> </ul>
Satellite Microwav e Products		<ul> <li>TC snapshot images</li> <li>Warm-core-based TC intensity estimates</li> <li>Weighted consensus TC intensity estimates made using Dvorak analysis and satellite microwave warm-core-based intensity estimates</li> </ul>
Sea- surface AMV (ASwind)	Every 10 / 30 minutes	<ul> <li>AMV-based Sea-surface Wind in the vicinity of TC (linked to the Meteorological Satellite Center web site at https://www.data.jma.go.jp/mscweb/en/product/product_ASWind.html)</li> </ul>
Radar Composit e Imagery	Every hour	Radar composite imagery of the Typhoon Committee Regional Radar Network
Atmosph	eric Circulatior	1
Weather Charts	4 times/day	<ul> <li>Weather maps for surface analysis, 24- and 48-hour forecasts (linked to the JMA website at https://www.jma.go.jp/bosai/weather_map/#lang=en)</li> </ul>
NWP Multi Center Weather Charts	Twice/day	<ul> <li>Mean sea level pressure and 500 hPa Geopotential height (up to 168 hours) of deterministic NWP models from nine centers (BoM, CMA, CMC, DWD, ECMWF, KMA, NCEP, UKMO and JMA)</li> </ul>
JMA GSM Analysis and Forecast	4 times/day	<ul> <li>Upper-air analysis and forecast data based on JMA-GSM</li> <li>Streamlines at 850, 500 and 200 hPa</li> <li>Divergence at 200 hPa</li> <li>Velocity potential at 200 hPa</li> <li>Vertical Velocity in Pressure Coordinate at 500 hPa</li> <li>Dew Point Depression at 600 hPa</li> <li>Curvature Vorticity at 850 hPa</li> <li>Vertical wind shear between 200 and 850 hPa</li> <li>Sea Level Pressure</li> <li>Genesis Potential Index</li> </ul>
MJO phase diagram	Daily	<ul> <li>MJO phase and amplitude diagram and MJO Hovmöller diagram</li> <li>(linked to the Tokyo Climate Center web site:</li> <li>https://ds.data.jma.go.jp/tcc/tcc/products/clisys/mjo/monitor.html</li> </ul>

Deleted: 4

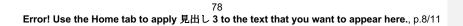
2025 Edition

I

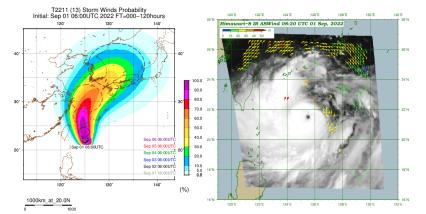
77 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.7/11

Products	Frequency	Details
	requercy	<ul> <li>https://ds.data.jma.go.jp/tcc/tcc/products/clisys/ASIA_TCC/mjo_cross.html)</li> </ul>
Asian Monsoon Monitoring Indices	Daily, only during Apr. - Oct.	<ul> <li>Time series of vertical wind shear, OLR and other indices associated with SW Asian Monsoon (linked to the Tokyo Climate Center web site: https://ds.data.jma.go.jp/tcc/tcc/products/clisys/ASIA_TCC/monsoon_index.ht ml)</li> </ul>
Ocean C	ondition	
SST	Once/day	Sea surface temperature and related differences from 24 hours ago
TCHP	Once/day	Tropical cyclone heat potential and related differences from 24 hours ago
Numerica	al TC Predictic	n
Track Bulletin	4 times/day	RSMC Tokyo Tropical Cyclone Track Forecast Bulletin     Track forecast by GSM (FXPQ2X)     Track forecast by GEPS (FXPQ3X)
TC Track Prediction	4 times/day	<ul> <li>TC track prediction of deterministic NWP models from nine centers (BoM, CMA, CMC, DWD, ECMWF, KMA, NCEP, UKMO and JMA) and a related consensus</li> <li>TC track prediction of EPS models from four centers (ECMWF, NCEP, UKMO and JMA)</li> </ul>
TC Intensity	4 times/day	TC intensity forecast guidance based on the Statistical Hurricane Intensity Prediction Scheme (SHIPS)
TC Activity Prediction	Twice/day	<ul> <li>Two- and five-day TC activity prediction maps based on EPS models from four centers (ECMWF, UKMO, NCEP and JMA) and a related consensus</li> </ul>
TC forecast validation	4 times/day	Real-time validation of TC track and intensity forecast of numerical forecast models and related products.
Marine	Forecast	
Storm Surge Forecasts	4 times/day	<ul> <li>Distribution maps of deterministic storm surge forecast for RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center's TC track forecast and probabilistic forecasts using GEPS ensemble prediction (up to 132 hours)</li> <li>Time-series storm surge forecast charts for RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center's TC track forecast and TC track forecasts from GEPS ensemble prediction (up to 132 hours)</li> <li>Time-series representations of sea levels, related anomalies, and wind and sea level pressure based on official forecasts for stations of Typhoon</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Committee Members (up to 132 hours)</li> <li>Time-series storm surge forecast charts for RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center's ensemble TC track forecasts with box-and-whisker plots and probabilities of 1-, 2- and 3m-exceeding storm surges (up to 132 hours)</li> </ul>
Ocean Wave Forecasts	Twice/day	<ul> <li>Distribution maps for ensemble mean, maximum, probability of exceeding various thresholds and ensemble spread of wave height and period based on the Wave Ensemble System (WENS) (up to 264 hours)</li> <li>Time-series representations with box-and-whisker plots for wave height/period and probability of exceeding various wave height/period thresholds based on the WENS (up to 264 hours)</li> </ul>

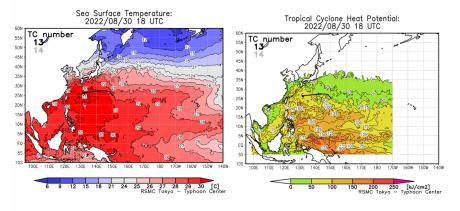
I



Example of the products provided by RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center

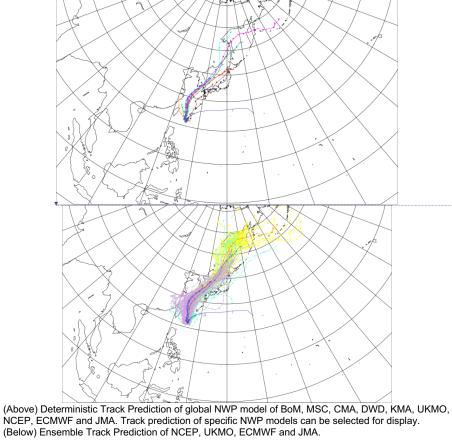


(Left) Storm Wind Probability Map: Probabilistic forecast map for sustained wind equal to or above 50-kt with forecast time of 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 days, to grasp the possible impact for areas of interest. (Right) Sea-surface AMV: AMV-based sea-surface wind in the vicinity of TCs estimated from Himawari-8/9 low-level AMVs. Data are available every 30 minutes for full-disk observation and every 10 minutes for Target Area observation, respectively.

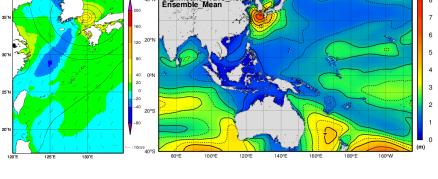


(Left) Sea Surface Temperature analysed with observation data of satellites, buoys, ships. "SST >  $26^{\circ}$ C to a depth of 60 m" is one of the necessary conditions for TC development and genesis. (Right) Tropical cyclone heat potential: Total heat contents from sea surface down to the depth of the  $26^{\circ}$ C isotherm, operationally used as TC intensity guidance. Minimum threshold for rapid intensification of TC in the western North Pacific is around 40 kJ/cm<sup>2</sup>.

2025 Edition



79 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.9/11



Deleted: 4

Deleted: 1

2025 Edition

#### 80 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.10/11

(Left) Storm surge forecast for RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center's official track forecast. (Right) Ocean Wave Height produced by Wave Ensemble System of JMA\_ $_{\rm V}$ 

T

1

Deleted: 1

2025 Edition

81 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.11/11

Deterministic NWP models used in the Numerical Typhoon Prediction website

	Number of						
System	Domain	Horizontal Resolution	Number of Vertical Levels	Forecast Range (Initial Time)	Specification of (Model/Data)		
JMA deterministic Global model (GSM)	Global	TQ959 (~13 km)	128	132 hours (06, 18 UTC) 264 hours (00, 12 UTC)	Model		
BoM deterministic Global model (ACCESS-G)	Global	Lon: 0, <u>18</u> ° Lat: 0, <u>12</u> °	<u>_</u>	240 hours (00, 12UTC)	Data	 (	Deleted: 35 Deleted: 23
CMA deterministic Global model (CMA GFS)	Global	0.25°	-	120 hours (00, 06,12,18 UTC)	Data		
CMC deterministic Global model (GDPS)	Global	1.0°	-	144 hours (00, 12UTC)	Data		
DWD deterministic Global model (ICON)	Global	0.25°	-	174 hours (00, 12UTC)	Data		
ECMWF deterministic Global model (IFS- HRES)	Global	0.5°	-	240 hours (00, 12 UTC) <u>90 hours (06, 18</u> <u>UTC)</u>	Data		
KMA deterministic Global model (GDAPS)	Global	Lon: 0 <u>-125</u> ° Lat: 0- <u>125</u> °	<u> </u>	<u>240</u> hours (00, 12UTC),	Data	 ()	Deleted: 23 Deleted: 168
NCEP deterministic Global model (GFS)	Global	0.5°	-	<u>264</u> hours (00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)	Data	$\geq$	Deleted: 16
UKMO deterministic Global model	Global	Lon: 0.83° Lat: 0.56°	-	120 hours (00, 12 UTC)	Data	)	Deleted: 192

	EPS used in the Numerical Typhoon Prediction website							
System Domain		Horizontal Resolution	Number of Vertical Levels	Forecast Range (Initial Time)	Number of Ensemble Members	Specification of (Model/ Data)		
JMA Global EPS (GEPS)	Global	TQ479 (~27 km)	128	132 hours (06, 18 UTC) 264 hours (00, 12 UTC)	51	Model		
ECMWF Global EPS	Global	Only track data	-	240 hours (00, 12 UTC) <u>144 hours (06, 18</u> <u>UTC)</u>	51	Data		
NCEP Global EPS	Global	<u>Only track</u> data	<u> </u>	<u>192</u> hours (00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)		Data		
UKMO Global EPS	Global	Only track data	-	<u>192</u> hours (00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)	36	Data		

(	Deleted: 0.5°	
~(	Deleted: 384	
••••(	Deleted: 168	

2025 Edition

# 82 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/20

#### **APPENDIX 3-B**

٨.

# Analysis methods, forecasting methods and NWP for forecasting currently used by the NMSs of Typhoon Committee Members

Name of the Member: [China]

1 Tropica	al Cyclone Analysis
-----------	---------------------

T Tropical Oycione Analy	010		
Parameter	Time	Methods	Other Sources
Dvorak Intensity (CI, T, DT, PT, MET number)	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	Dvorak EIR method (Dvorak, 1984)	Satellite observational data from FY-4 (AGRI images, GHI images, GIIRS sounding data and LMI lightning data)) and FY- 3 (Atmospheric vertical temperature profile), other available satellite microwave and sounding data
Center Position, Accuracy	00, 03, 06,	Satellite images and other	Ŭ
of center position, Direction	09, 12, 15,	estimation methods which	
and speed of movement	18, 21 UTC	utilize surface observations	
Central Pressure (CP), Maximum Sustained Wind speed (MSW), Maximum Gust Wind speed (MGW), 50 kt radii (R50), 30 kt radii (R30)	00, 03, 06, 09, 12, 15, 18, 21 UTC	<ol> <li>Conversion from Dvorak method (Dvorak, 1984) (for CP, MSW and MGW)</li> <li>Weather map analysis with full utilization of all observational data available (SYNOP, SHIP, BUOY, ASCAT, AMV including sea surface wind estimated from low-level AMV)</li> <li>Statistical relationship between MSW and R50 selected by TC size</li> </ol>	

2 Tropical Cyclone F	orecasting		
Parameter	Issuance Time	Lead Time	Methods
Likelihood of development of organized convective cloud systems into TSs	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	24 hours	<ul> <li>(1) Dvorak Intensity</li> <li>(2) 850 hPa and 200 hPa streamlines of deterministic Global NWP models and Ensemble Prediction Systems (EPSs) of major centers (e.g. GRAPES, ECMWF, NCEP and UKMO)</li> <li>(3) 850 hPa and 200 hPa streamlines of deterministic regional NWP models and EPS of GRAPES</li> </ul>

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

Field Code Changed

83 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.2/20

Parameter	Issuance Time	Lead Time	Methods
Center position, Direction and speed of movement, Radius of probability circle	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	24, 48, 72, 96, 120 hours	<ul> <li>Center position, Direction and speed of movement:</li> <li>(1) Simple consensus method using deterministic Global NWP models of GRAPES and other major centers such as ECMWF, NCEP and UKMO</li> <li>(2) Global EPSs of GRAPES, ECMWF, NCEP and UKMO as reference</li> <li>(3) Deterministic regional NWP models of GRAPES_TYM, Shanghai GRAPES Typhoon Model (SGTM), STI - Typhoon Ensemble Data Assimilation and Prediction System (STI-TEDAPS) as reference</li> <li>(4) OBEST method (a consensus method using EPSs of ECMWF, NCEP and UKMO (Dong and Zhang; 2016,Qi et al, 2014), STI Shanghai Selective Tropical Cyclone (STI-SSTC), STI- western North Pacific tropical cyclone intensity prediction scheme (STI-WIPS)</li> <li>Radius of probability circle: Verification results of past TC track errors according to the ensemble spread of the Global EPSs of GRAPES, ECMWF, NCEP and UKMO (Chen et al, 2018).</li> </ul>
CP, MSW, MGW, R50	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	24, 48, 72, 96, 120 hours	<ul> <li>CP, MSW and MGW:</li> <li>(1) Statistical and dynamical guidance (Chen et al, 2018)</li> <li>(2) Deterministic Global NWP models of GRAPES and other major centers such as ECMWF, NCEP and UKMO as reference</li> <li>(3) Deterministic Regional NWP models of GRAPES as reference R50:</li> <li>MSW-R50 development curve determined by TC size</li> </ul>

System	Domain	Horizontal Resolution	Number of Vertical Levels	Forecast Range (Initial Time)	Number of Ensemble Members	Run by (own/other centers)
CMA-GFS	Global	0.25°	87	240h (00,06,12,18 UTC)	-	Own
CMA-GEPS	Global	0.5°	87	360h (00,12UTC)	31	Own
CMA-TYM	40-180.°E; 15°S-60.0°N	0.09°	68	120h (00,06,12,18 UTC)	-	Own
CMA-REPS	70-145°E;15- 65°N	0.1°	50	84h (00,12UTC)	15	Own
CMA-MESO	70-145°E 10-60°N	0.03°	50	72h (00,12UTC) 36h (03,06,09,15 ,18,21UTC)	_	Own
Shanghai GRAPES Typhoon Model (SGTM)	West Pacific Ocean and South China Sea	0.1°	50	up to 72h, interval is 6h	-	Own
STI - Typhoon Ensemble Data Assimilation and Prediction System (STI-TEDAPS)	West Pacific Ocean and South China Sea	27 km	35	up to 72h, interval is 6h	21	Own
CMA-TRAMS	Longitude: (70°E-160°E) Latitude: (0.8N-54.8°N)	0.09° (horizontal grids: 1001 x 601)	65	168hours (00,12 UTC) 72hours (06,18 UTC)	-	Own

Deleted: 4

2025 Edition

I

## Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.3/20

#### Reference

84

Chen G. M., Lei X T, Zhang X P, 2018. Verification of tropical cyclone operational forecast in 2017[R]. Ha Noi : UNESCAP/WMO Typhoon Committee:19.

Dong L and Zhang F Q, 2016. OBEST: an observation based ensemble sub-setting technique for tropical cyclone track prediction [J]. Wea Forecasting, 31(1): 57-70.

Dvorak V. F., 1984: Tropical cyclone intensity analysis using satellite data, NOAA Technical Report, 11.

Qi L b, Yu H and Chen P Y 2014. Selective ensemble-mean technique for tropical cyclone track forecast by using ensemble prediction systems [J]. Q. J. R. Meteorol. Soc.140, 805-813.

2025 Edition

85 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.4/20

Name of the Member: [Hong Kong, China]

1	Tropical	Cyclone	Analysis
---	----------	---------	----------

L

Parameter Tin	e Methods	Other Sources
1. Position, direction and speed of (also su movement       Synoptia in gener (also su to obser         2. Intensity       reception (maximum sustained 10- minute mean wind near TC centre)         3. Central pressure,	al • Satellite imagery oject • Radar imagery (reflectivity, zero-isodo on Doppler velocity)	observations for analysing position, intensity and wind radii. (b) Microwave images for analysing position. (c) NOAA Multiplatform Tropical Cyclone Surface Winds Analysis for analysing intensity and wind radii. oil

2 Tropical Cyc	lone Forecastin	g			
Parameter	Issuance Time	Lead Time	Methods		
Track	Around 1 to 2	Forecast	Weighted ensemble forecast track is generated from 5		
	hours from the	positions for:	NWP guidance including JMA, UKMO, NCEP, ECMWF and		Commented [A18]: HKO
	synoptic hour	T + 24 h	ECMWF EPS. The ensemble forecast track forms the basis		· · ·
	(T)	T + 48 h	for formulating the operational TC forecast track. The		
		T + 72 h	operational TC forecast track may be slightly adjusted		
		T + 96 h	considering other NWP guidance (e.g. CMA, other EPS		Commented [A19]: HKO
		T + 120 h	products from CMC, KMA, JMA, NCEP and UKMO), A		
			models, real-time observations and past NWP		Commented [A20]: HKO
			performance.		
Intensity	Around 1 to 2	Forecast	The intensity forecast makes reference to the NWP		
(maximum	hours from the	intensity for:	intensity guidance products from ECMWF, JMA, NCEP,		Commented [A21]: HKO
sustained	synoptic hour	T + 24 h	UKMO, CMA, NOAA HWRF, and AAMC-WRF of HKO.		Commented [A22]: HKO
wind)	(T)	T + 48 h	Factors such as rapid intensification chance deduced from	(	Commented [A22]: HKO
		T + 72 h	statistical dynamical TC intensity forecast model, and		
		T + 96 h	environmental parameters such as sea surface		
		T + 120 h	temperature, wind shear, the ocean heat potential and land		
			interactions are also considered in formulating the intensity		
			forecast.		

2025 Edition

86 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.5/20

I

I

I

1

I

I

System	Domain	Horizontal Resolution	Number of Vertical	Forecast	Number of Ensemble	Run by (own/other		
		Resolution	Levels	Range (Initial time)	Members	centers)		
ECMWF deterministic global model	Global	0.1°	-	240 hours (00, 12 UTC) 144 hours (06, 18 UTC)	N. A.	Other		Commented [A23]: HKO
ECMWF	Global	Only TC track	-	240 hours	51	Other		(Deleted: 90
global EPS		and intensity data		(00, 12 UTC) 144 hours (06, 18 UTC)	-			
ECMWF global EPS	Global	Ensemble member forecasts on	-	360 hours (00, 12 UTC) 144 hours	51	Other		<b>Commented [A25]:</b> HKO
		surface and isobaric levels with horizontal		(06, 18 UTC)				Deleted: 90
		resolution down to 0.1° covering selected domains						Commented [A24]: HKO
NCEP deterministic global model	Global	0.25°	-	384 hours (00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)	N.A.	Other		
NCEP global EPS	Global	Only TC track and intensity data	-	384 hours (00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)	31	Other		
NCEP <u>hurricane</u>	Domain based on the	Only TC track and intensity	-	Up to 126 hours (00, 06,	N.A.	Other		Deleted: deterministic regional
model (HAFS-A)	initial position of the TC	data		12, 18 UTC)				
JMA deterministic global model (GSM)	Global	0.25°	-	264 hours (00, 12 UTC) 132 hours (06, 18 UTC)	N.A.	Other		Commented [A26]: HKO Deleted: HWRF
JMA global EPS (GEPS)	Global	Only TC track and intensity data	-	(00, 12 UTC) <u>132 hours</u> (06, 18 UTC)	51	Other		Deleted: 132 hours (06, 18 UTC)
UKMO	Global	Lon: 0 <u>_14</u> °	-	168 hours	N.A.	Other		Commented [A27]: HKO
deterministic global model		Lat: 0. <u>09</u> °		(00, 12 UTC)				Deleted: 23
giobal model				66 hours (06, 18 UTC)				Deleted: 144
UKMO global EPS	Global	Only TC track and intensity	-	192 hours (00, 06, 12,	36	Other	//	Commented [A28]: HKO
-		data		18 UTC)				
CMA deterministic global model (GRAPES- GFS)	Global	0. <u>1</u> 25°		240 hours (00, 12 UTC)	N.A.	Other		Commented [A29]: HKO Commented [A30]: HKO
CMA deterministic regional model (TRAMS)	0.8°N-54.8°N 70°E-160°E	0.09°	-	168 hours (00, 12 UTC) 72 hours (06, 18 UTC)	N.A.	Other		
CMA regional EPS (REPS)	70-145°E 15-65°N	0.1°	-	84 hours (00, 12 UTC)	15	Other		
CMC deterministic global model	Global	0.15°	-	240 hours (00, 12 UTC)	N.A.	Other		

2025 Edition

87

System	Domain	Horizontal Resolution	Number of Vertical Levels	Forecast Range (Initial time)	Number of Ensemble Members	Run by (own/other centers)
CMC global EPS	Global	Only TC track data	-	240 hours (00, 12 UTC)	21	Other
DWD deterministic global model (ICON)	Global	13 km	-	180 hours (00, 12 UTC)	N.A.	Other
KMA deterministic global model (KIM)	Global	0.35°	-	288 hours (00, 12 UTC)	N.A.	Other
AAMC-WRF	NW: 60°N 45°E NE: 60°N 160°E SW: 20°S 45°E SE: 20°S 160°E	10 km	42	84 hours	1	Own (Hon 2020)
2km-WRF	NW: 30.13°N	2 km	<u>41</u>	24 hours	1	Own
	<u>105.17°E</u> <u>NE: 30.13°N</u> <u>122.65°E</u> <u>SW: 14.00°N</u> <u>105.17°E</u> <u>SE: 14.00°N</u> <u>122.65°E</u>					

I

Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.6/20

# Commented [A31]: HKO Deleted: RAPIDS-NHM Deleted: NW: 25.01°N 111.22°E¶ NE: 25.01°N 117.13°E¶ SW: 19.54°N 111.22°E¶ SE: 19.54°N 117.13°E Deleted: 60 Deleted: 15

#### Reference

Chan P.W., Wu N.G., Zhang C.Z., Deng W.J., Hon K.K., 2018: The first complete dropsonde observation of a tropical cyclone over the South China Sea by the Hong Kong Observatory. Weather (2018), 10.1002/wea.3095

Dvorak V. F., 1984: Tropical cyclone intensity analysis using satellite data, NOAA Technical Report, 11. ECMWF, 2021: *IFS Documentation CY47R3*, ECMWF. [Available at

ECMWF, 2021: *IFS Documentation CY47R3*, ECMWF. [Available at https://www.ecmwf.int/en/publications/ifs-documentation]

Hon, K.K., 2020 : Tropical Cyclone Track Prediction Using a Large-area WRF Model at the Hong Kong Observatory. *Tropical Cyclone Research and Review*, vol. **9**, no. 1, 2020, pp. 67-74

Hong Kong Observatory, 2020 : WMO Technical Progress Report on the Global Data-processing and Forecasting System and Numerical Weather Prediction (NWP) Research. [Available at https://community.wmo.int/wmo-technical-progress-report-global-data-processing-and-forecasting-system-gdpfs-and-numerical-weather-prediction-nwp-research-2020].

Saito, K., T. Fujita, Y. Yamada, J. Ishida, Y. Kumagai, K. Aranami, S. Ohmori, R. Nagasawa, S. Kumagai, C. Muroi, T. Kato, H. Eito, and Y. Yamazaki, 2006: The Operational JMA Nonhydrostatic Mesoscale Model. *Mon. Wea. Rev.*, **134**, 1266-1298.

Tam H.F., Choy C.W., Wong W.K., 2021: Development of objective forecast guidance on tropical cyclone rapid intensity change. Meteorological Applications, vol. 28, 2021, e1981

Wong, W.K., 2010: Development of Operational Rapid Update Non-hydrostatic NWP and Data Assimilation Systems in the Hong Kong Observatory, *3rd International Workshop on Prevention and Mitigation of Meteorological Disasters in Southeast Asia*, 1-4 March 2010, Beppu, Japan. [Reprint available at http://www.hko.gov.hk/publica/reprint/r882.pdf]

Wong, W.K., S. Sumdin and E.S.T. Lai, 2010: Development of Air-Sea Bulk Transfer Coefficients and Roughness Lengths in JMA Non-hydrostatic Model and Application in Prediction of an Intense Tropical Cyclone. *SOLA*, **6**, 065-068.

2025 Edition

# 88 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.7/20

Zhang, C., Chan, P., Wu, N., Huang, Y. and Hon, K. (2020) The impact of dropsonde data on a numerical simulation of landfalling Typhoon Mangkhut. Meteorological Applications, 27(5), 1–14.

2025 Edition

1

## 89 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.8/20

## Name of the Member: [Japan]

#### 1 Tropical Cyclone Analysis

I

Parameter	Time	Methods	Other Sources
Dvorak Intensity (CI, T, DT, PT, MET number)	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	Dvorak EIR method (Dvorak, 1984, Koba et al., 1991) and Early Dvorak Analysis (EDA: Tsuchiya et al., 2001 and Kishimoto, 2008)	
Center Position, Accuracy of center position, Direction and speed of movement	00, 03, 06, 09, 12, 15, 18, 21 UTC	Satellite images and other estimation methods which utilize surface observations	
Central Pressure (CP), Maximum Sustained Wind speed (MSW), Maximum Gust Wind speed (MGW), 50 kt radii (R50), 30 kt radii (R30)	00, 03, 06, 09, 12, 15, 18, 21 UTC	<ol> <li>Conversion from Dvorak method (Koba et al., 1991) (for CP, MSW and MGW)</li> <li>Weather map analysis with full utilization of all observational data available (SYNOP, SHIP, BUOY, ASCAT, AMV including sea surface wind estimated from low- level AMV (Nonaka et al., 2019), etc.)</li> <li>Statistical relationship between MSW and R50 selected by TC size</li> </ol>	CPs estimated from TC warm core intensities observed by the Advanced Microwave Sounding Unit-A (AMSU-A) (Oyama, 2014) and MSW estimated from multi- channel microwave imager data (Sakuragi et al., 2014, Hoshino and Nakazawa, 2007)

2 Tropical Cyclone I	Forecasting	1	
Parameter	Issuance Time	Lead Time	Methods
Center position, Direction and speed of movement, Radius of probability circle (including for TDs expected to have TS intensity within 24 hours)	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	24, 48, 72, 96, 120 hours	<ul> <li>Center position, Direction and speed of movement:</li> <li>(1) Simple consensus method using deterministic Global NWP models of JMA and other major centers such as ECMWF, NCEP and UKMO</li> <li>(2) Global EPSs of JMA, ECMWF, NCEP and UKMO as reference</li> <li>(3) Deterministic regional NWP models of JMA and NCEP as reference</li> <li>Radius of probability circle:</li> <li>Verification results of past TC track errors according to the ensemble spread of the Global EPSs of JMA, ECMWF, NCEP and UKMO (Fukuda and Yamaguchi, 2019).</li> </ul>
CP, MSW, MGW, R50	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	24, 48, 72, 96, 120 hours	<ul> <li>CP, MSW and MGW:</li> <li>(1) Statistical and dynamical guidance (TIFS: Yamaguchi et al., 2018)</li> <li>(2) Deterministic Global NWP models of JMA and other major centers such as ECMWF, NCEP and UKMO as reference</li> <li>(3) Deterministic Regional NWP models of JMA and NCEP as reference</li> <li>R50:</li> <li>MSW-R50 development curve determined by TC size</li> </ul>

2025 Edition

Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.9/20

3 NWP Systems in Operational Use System Domain Horizontal Number of Forecast Range Number of Run by Resolution Vertical (Initial Time) Ensemble (own/other Levels Members centers) TQ959 JMA Global 132 hours (06. 128 Own deterministic (~13 km) 18 UTC) 264 hours (00, 12 UTC) Global model (GSM) TQ479 51 JMA Global Global 128 132 hours (06, Own EPS (~27 km) 18 UTC) 264 hours (00, (GEPS) 12 UTC) .JMA Japan and 5 km 96 39 hours -Own (03, 06, 09, 15, deterministic (horizontal its regional model surrounding grids: 817 18, 21 UTC) (Meso-scale Model: MSM) areas x 661) 78 hours (00, 12 UTC) JMA regional 96 21 Japan and 5 km Own 39 hours EPS (horizontal (00, 06, 12, 18 its surrounding grids: 817 UTC) areas x 661) JMA 76 Own 2 km 18 hours (00, Japan and deterministic its (horizontal 03, 06, 09, 12 <u>15, 18, 21 UTC)</u> 10 hours (hourly regional model surrounding grids: 1581 (Local areas x 1301) Forecast except for the Model: LFM) above) 240 hours (00, 12 UTC) ECMWF Global 0.5° Other deterministic Global model ECMWF Global Only track 240 hours (00, 51 Other -Global EPS data 12 UTC) 192 hours (00, NCEP Global 0.5 Other deterministic 06, 12, 18 UTC) Global model NCEP Global Global 0.5° 384 hours (00, 31 Other EPS 06, 12, 18 UTC) NCEE Other Domain Only track Up to 126 hours deterministic (00, 06, 12, 18 based on the and intensity UTC) regional model initial (HWRF) position of data the TC 120 hours (00, UKMO Lon: 0.83° Other Global \_ deterministic Lat: 0.56° 12 UTC) Global model 168 hours (00, UKMO Global Global Only track 36 Other EPS 06, 12, 18 ÙTC) data

Reference

Dvorak V. F., 1984: Tropical cyclone intensity analysis using satellite data, NOAA Technical Report, 11.

Fukuda, J. and M. Yamaguchi, 2019: Determining Probability-Circle Radii of Tropical Cyclone Track Forecasts with Multiple Ensembles, *RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center Technical Review*, No. 21.

Hoshino, S. and T. Nakazawa, 2007: Estimation of Tropical Cyclone's Intensity Using TRMM/TMI Brightness Temperature Data, *Journal of the Meteorological Society of Japan*, Vol. **85**, No. 4, 437 - 454.

Japan Meteorological Agency; Outline of the Operational Numerical Weather Prediction at the Japan Meteorological Agency, (http://www.jma.go.jp/jma/jma-eng/jma-center/nwp/outline-latest-nwp/index.htm).

2025 Edition

#### Deleted: , 2019

Deleted: , Appendix to WMO Technical Progress Report on the Global Data-processing and Forecasting System and Numerical Weather Prediction Deleted: 2019

Deleted: 4

Deleted: ¶

#### Deleted: Every

#### Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.10/20

Kishimoto, K., 2008: Revision of JMA's Early Stage Dvorak Analysis and Its Use to Analyze Tropical Cyclones in the Early Developing Stage, *RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center Technical Review*, No. **10**, 1 - 12.

91

Kishimoto, K., M. Sasaki, and M. Kunitsugu, 2013: Cloud Grid Information Objective Dvorak Analysis (CLOUD) at the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center, *RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center Technical Review*, No. **15**, 1 - 15.

Koba, H., T. Hagiwara, S. Osano and S. Akashi, 1991: Relationships between CI Number and Minimum Sea Level Pressure/Maximum Wind Speed of Tropical Cyclones, *Geophysical Magazine*, Vol. **44**, No. 1, 15 - 25.

Nonaka, K., S. Nishimura and Y. Igarashi, 2019: Utilization of Estimated Sea Surface Wind Data Based on Himawari-8/9 Low-level AMVs for Tropical CycloneAnalysis, *RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center Technical Review*, No. **21**.

Oyama, R., 2014: Algorithm and Validation of a Tropical Cyclone Central Pressure Estimation Method Based on Warm Core Intensity as Observed Using the Advanced Microwave Sounding Unit-A (AMSU-A), *RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center Technical Review*, No. **16**.

Sakuragi, T., S. Hoshino, N. Kitabatake, 2014: Development and Verification of a Tropical Cyclone Intensity Estimation Method Reflecting the Variety of TRMM/TMI Brightness Temperature Distribution, *RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center Technical Review*, No. **16**.

Tsuchiya, A., T. Mikawa and A. Kikuchi, 2001: Method of Distinguishing between Early Stage Cloud Systems that Develop into Tropical Storms and Ones that Do Not, *Geophysical Magazine Series* 2, Vol. **4**, Nos. 1 - 4, 49 - 59.

Ujiie, M., M. Higuchi, T. Kadowaki, Y. Kuroki, K. Miyaoka, M. Oda, K. Ochi, R. Sekiguchi, H. Shimizu, S. Yokota, and H. Yonehara, 2021: Upgrade of JMA's Operational Global NWP system. WGNE. Res. Activ. Earth Sys. Modell., **51**. 6.09-6.10.

Yamaguchi, H., M.Ikegami, T.Iwahira, K.Ochi, R.Sekiguchi and T.Takakura, 2021: Upgrade of JMA's Global Ensemble Prediction System. WGNE. Res. Activ. Earth Sys. Modell., **51**. 6.13-6.14.

Yamaguchi, M., H. Owada, U. Shimada, M. Sawada, T. Iriguchi, K. D. Musgrave and M. DeMaria, 2018: Tropical Cyclone Intensity Prediction in the Western North Pacific Basin Using SHIPS and JMA/GSM., *Scientific Online Letters on the Atmosphere*, Vol. **14**, 138 - 143, doi:10.2151/sola.2018-024.

202<u>5</u> Edition

#### 92 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.11/20

#### Name of the Member: [Macao, China]

1 Tropical Cyclone An	alysis		
Parameter	Time	Methods	Other Sources
Center Position,	00, 06, 12, 18	(1) Satellite imagery	(a) ASCAT
Direction and speed of	UTC	(2) Radar observations	observations
movement	(increase to	(3) Surface observation from synoptic	(b) NRL
	an hourly	stations, automatic weather stations, oil	Microwave
	basis when	drills over the South China Sea	images
	TC enters the		(c) NOAA
Intensity	800 km alert	Dvorak EIR method (Dvorak, 1984)	Multiplatform
	zone of		Tropical
	Macao)		Cyclone Surface
Central Pressure (CP), Maximum Sustained Wind speed (MSW), Wind radii (strong wind		<ol> <li>Conversion from Dvorak method (Koba et al., 1991) (for CP and MSW)</li> <li>Weather map analysis with full utilization of all observational data available (SYNOP,</li> </ol>	Winds Analysis (d) NOAA Synthetic Aperture Radar Wind Products
and gale wind or above)		BUOY, oil drills)	WING Products

2 Tropical Cyclone Fo	orecasting		
Parameter	lssuance Time	Lead Time	Methods
Center position, Track and Intensity	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC (increase to an hourly basis when TC enters the 800 km alert zone of Macao)	24, 48, 72, 96, 120 hours	<ol> <li>Simple consensus method using deterministic NWP models of CMA, ECMWF, JMA, NCEP and UKMO</li> <li>Global EPSs of ECMWF, JMA and NCEP as reference</li> <li>Consider all environmental factors such as wind shear, sea surface temperature and upper/lower level divergence/convergence, which are favourable for intensification of TCs.</li> </ol>

#### 3 NWP Systems in Operational Use System Domain Horizont Forecast Range (Initial Time) 84 hours (00, 06, 18 UTC) 264 hours (12) Horizontal Resolution Number of Vertical Number of Ensemble Members Run by (own/other centers) System Levels JMA Global TL959 (~50 Other 11 deterministic km) 264 hours (12 UTC) Global model (GSM) ECMWF 240 hours (00, Global 0.25° Other -deterministic 12 UTC) Global model ECMWF 240 hours (00, 12 UTC) Global Only track 50 members Other -Global EPS data 1 high resolution 1 control NCEP Global 0.25° 240 hours (00, Other -06, 12, 18 UTC) deterministic Global model NCEP Global EPS Global Only track --Other data Lon: 0.23° UKMO 144 hours (00, Global Other -deterministic Lat: 0.16° 12 UTC) Global model 0.8°N-54.8°N 168 hours (00, 12 UTC) CMA deterministic 0.09° --Other regional model (TRAMS) (00, 12 010) 72 hours (06, 18 UTC) 70°E-160°E

Deleted: 4

2025 Edition

## 93 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.12/20

## Name of the Member: [Malaysia]

Parameter	Time	Methods	Other Sources
Center Position,	00, 03, 06,	Satellite images, NWP	TC information such as central
Accuracy of center	09, 12, 15,	products and other	pressure, maximum sustained wind
position, Direction &	18, 21 UTC	estimation methods	speed, maximum gust wind speed, R5
speed of movement		which utilize surface	(50 kt radii), R30 (30 kt radii) from
		observations	RSMC Tokyo

2 Tropical Cyclone Fo	orecasting		
Parameter	lssuance Time	Lead Time	Methods
Track (center position, distance from nearest town, direction and speed of movement)	01, 04, 07, 10, 13, 16, 19, 22 UTC	6, 12, 18, 24 hours	Track (center position, distance from nearest town, direction and speed of movement) refer to RSMC-Tokyo, Japan for South China Sea and Northwest Pacific region, and RSMC-New Delhi, India for Bay of Bengal region.

#### 3 NWP Systems in Operational Use

I

						<b>B</b> 1
System	Domain	Horizontal Resolution	Number of Vertical Levels	Forecast Range (Initial Time)	Number of Ensemble Members	Run by (own/other centers)
Mesoscale Deterministic Model: WRF driven by NCEP GFS model	[9 km]: Lon: 82.27 - 135.18°E Lat: 5.60°S - 31.34°N [3 km]: Lon: 97.15 - 121.03°E Lat: 3.45°S - 8.39°N [1 km]: Lon: 99.55 - 119.39°E Lat: 0.53 -	[9 km]: 655 x 479 [3 km]: 886 x 442 [1 km]: 2197 x 772	Levels 51	108 hours (00, 06, 12, 18UTC)	Members -	Own
Mesoscale Deterministic Model: WRF driven by UKMO model	7.44 °N [9 km]: Lon: 82.27 - 135.18°E Lat: 5.60°S - 31.34°N [3 km]: Lon: 97.15 - 121.03°E Lat: 3.45°S - 8.39°N [1 km]: Lon: 99.55 - 119.39°E Lat: 0.53 - 7.44 °N	[9 km]: 655 x 479 [3 km]: 886 x 442 [1 km]: 2197 x 772	51	60 (00, 06, 12, 18UTC)	-	Own
ECMWF deterministic Global model	Global	0.5°	-	240 hours (00, 12 UTC)	-	Other
NCEP deterministic Global model	Global	0.5°	-	192 hours (00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)	-	Other

Deleted: 4

2025 Edition

# 94 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.13/20

System	Domain	Horizontal Resolution	Number of Vertical Levels	Forecast Range (Initial Time)	Number of Ensemble Members	Run by (own/other centers)
JMA deterministic Global model	Global	TL959 (~20 km)	100	132 hours (00, 06, 18 UTC) 264 hours (12	-	Other
(GSM)				UTC)		

2025 Edition

I

#### 95 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.14/20

#### Name of the Member: [Philippines]

1 Tropical Cyclone Analysis	1	Tropical	Cvclone	Analysis	
-----------------------------	---	----------	---------	----------	--

Parameter	Time	Methods	Other Sources
Dvorak Intensity	00, 06, 12,	Dvorak EIR method	<ul> <li>Satellite fix bulletins from other NMSs via</li> </ul>
(DT, PT, MET, FT	18 UTC	(Dvorak 1984)	Numerical Typhoon Prediction website or
and CI numbers)		<ul> <li>Early-stage Dvorak</li> </ul>	GTS
		Analysis (Tsuchiya et al.	CIMSS Advanced Dvorak Technique
0 I D	00.00.40	2001; Kishimoto 2008)	(ADT) (Olander and Velden 2007)
Center Position,	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	Estimation of low-level	<ul> <li>Satellite fix bulletins from other NMSs via</li> </ul>
Movement Speed and Direction	18 010	circulation center using a combination of satellite	Numerical Typhoon Prediction website or GTS
		images, weather radar	<ul> <li>CIMSS Automated Rotational Center</li> </ul>
		scans, and surface	Hurricane Eye Retrieval (ARCHER)
		observations (SYNOP, SHIP,	(Wimmers and Velden 2010)
		BUOY).	(
Central Pressure	00,06,12,	<ul> <li>Conversion of CI number</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>PRES estimates from warm core</li> </ul>
(PRES),	18 UTC	to PRES and MXWD	intensity observations of Advanced
Maximum		(Koba et al. 1991)	Microwave Sounding Unit (AMSU)
Sustained Winds		<ul> <li>Conversion of MXWD to</li> </ul>	(Oyama 2014) via Numerical Typhoon
(MXWD), Maximum Gust		GUST (Harper et al. 2010)	Prediction website
		<ul> <li>Weather map analysis using all available</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Weighted average of PRES analyses from Dvorak, AMSU and ATMS (Oyama</li> </ul>
(GUST),		observation data (SYNOP,	et al. 2016) via Numerical Typhoon
		SHIP, BUOY, ASCAT)	Prediction website
			<ul> <li>CIMSS Satellite Consensus (SATCON)</li> </ul>
			(Herndon and Velden 2018)
Radius of strong,	00, 06, 12,	Weather map analysis using	Sea surface winds estimated from low-
gale-force, storm-	18 UTC	all available observation data	level AMV (Nonaka et al. 2019) via
force, and		(SYNOP, SHIP, BUOY,	Numerical Typhoon Prediction website
typhoon-force		ASCAT)	<ul> <li>NOAA/NESDIS Multiplatform Tropical</li> </ul>
wind areas			Cyclone Surface Winds Analysis
			(MTCSWA) (Knaff and DeMaria 2010)
			<ul> <li>CIMSS real-time wind radii estimates</li> <li>based on Knoff et al. (2016)</li> </ul>
L			based on Knaff et al. (2016)

Parameter	Issuance Time	Lead Time	Methods
PSTN, MOVE	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	12, 24, 36, 48, 60, 72, 96, 120 hours	<ul> <li>Simple and selective (subjective) consensus method using global deterministic and EPS models of major centers via Numerical Typhoon Prediction website</li> <li>Global EPSs of NCEP, ECMWF, JMA and UKMO via Numerical Typhoon Prediction website as reference</li> <li>Regional deterministic NWP models of PAGASA, NCEP, and HKO as reference</li> <li>Analysis of environmental steering using actual 00 and 12 UTC upper-air charts (single layer approach) and CIMSS satellite AMV-derived deep-layer mean streamlines (Velden and Leslie 1991; Velden 1993)</li> </ul>
Central Pressure (PRES), Maximum Sustained Winds	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	12, 24, 36, 48, 60, 72, 96, 120 hours	<ul> <li>Bias-corrected intensity prediction using weighted analog technique (Tsai and Elsberry 2014)</li> <li>Logistic Growth Equation Model (LGEM; DeMaria 2009)</li> <li>Typhoon Intensity Forecast Scheme based on SHIPS</li> </ul>

2 Tropical Cyclone Forecasting

(MXWD), Category (i.e., TD, TS, STS, TY, STY, LOW, XT)

Radius of 70% Probability Circle

		<ul> <li>Regional deterministic NWP models of PAGASA, NCEP, and HKO as reference</li> <li>Analysis of environmental steering using actual 00 and 12 UTC upper-air charts (single layer approach) and CIMSS satellite AMV-derived deep-layer mean streamlines (Velden and Leslie 1991; Velden 1993)</li> </ul>
00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	12, 24, 36, 48, 60, 72, 96, 120 hours	<ul> <li>Bias-corrected intensity prediction using weighted analog technique (Tsai and Elsberry 2014)</li> <li>Logistic Growth Equation Model (LGEM; DeMaria 2009)</li> <li>Typhoon Intensity Forecast Scheme based on SHIPS (TIFS; Yamaguchi et al. 2018; Ono et al. 2019)</li> <li>Global deterministic models from major NWP centers via GTS as reference</li> <li>Regional deterministic NWP models of PAGASA, NCEP, and HKO as reference</li> </ul>
00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	24, 48, 72, 96, 120 hours	<ul> <li>Based on the direct positional error corresponding to cumulative ratio of 70% over the last 5 typhoon seasons.</li> </ul>

Methods

2025 Edition

# \$96\$ Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.15/20

**Note:** Analyses and forecasts are made at 03, 09, 15, and 21 UTC for tropical cyclones that are landfalling or passing within 60 nmi of Philippine coastline. These additional analyses and forecasts commence within 24 hours of landfall or close approach and terminates once the cyclone leaves the 60-nmi coastal buffer.

2025 Edition

System	Domain	Horizontal Resolution	Number of Vertical	Forecast Range (Initial	Number of Ensemble	Run by (own/other
		Resolution	Level	Time)	Members	centers)
PAGASA	3°N-25°N	12 km (182 x	42	144 hours	-	Own
Regional	115°E-	214 grids)		(00, 03, 06,		
Deterministic	135°E	5 ,		09, 12, 15, 18,		
Model (WRF-				21 UTC)		
ARW)				/		
PAGAŚA	5°N-21°N	3 km (361 x	42	48 hours	-	Own
Regional	116°E-	593 grids)		(00, 03, 06,		
Deterministic	127°E	j)		09, 12, 15, 18,		
Model (WRF-				21 UTC)		
ARW)				2.0.0)		
JMA Global	Global	Track and	-	132 hours	-	Other
Deterministic	0.024	intensity data		(00, 06, 18		0
Model		only		UTC)		
(GSM)		Offiy		264 hours		
(0000)				(12 UTC)		
NCEP Global	Global	Track data		192 hours		Other
Deterministic	Giobai	only	-	(00, 06, 12, 18	-	Other
Model		only		(00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)		
ECMWF	Global	Track data	-	240 hours		Other
	Giobal		-		-	Uner
Global Deterministic		only		(00, 12 UTC)		
Model						
UKMO Global	Global	Track and		120 hours	-	Other
Deterministic	Giobal		-		-	Other
Model		intensity data		(00, 12 UTC)		
	Clabel	only Trock and		160 haven		Other
KMA Global	Global	Track and	-	168 hours	-	Other
Deterministic		intensity data		(00, 12 hours)		
Model	Clabel	only		240 k		045
BoM Global	Global	Track and	-	240 hours	-	Other
Deterministic		intensity data		(00, 12 UTC)		
Model	Olahal	only		444 h auna		Other
CMC Global	Global	Track data	-	144 hours	-	Other
Deterministic		only		(00, 12 UTC)		
Model				1001		01
CMA Global	Global	Track data	-	120 hours	-	Other
Deterministic		only		(00, 12 UTC)		
Model				0.4.1		<u> </u>
DWD Global	Global	Track data	-	84 hours	-	Other
Deterministic		only		(00, 12 UTC)		
Model		_				
JMA Global	Global	Track and	-	132 hours	51	Other
EPS		intensity data		(06, 18 UTC)		
(GEPS)		only		264 hours		
				(00, 12 UTC)		
NCEP Global	Global	Track data	-	384 hours	31	Other
EPS		only		(00, 06, 12, 18		
				UTC)		
ECMWF	Global	Track data	-	240 hours	51	Other
Global EPS		only		(00, 12 UTC)		
UKMO Global	Global	Track data	_	168 hours	36	Other
EPS	Giobai		-	(00, 06, 12, 18	50	Other
LFO		only				
NOED	Descilar	Tasali and		UTC)		044
NCEP	Based on	Track and	-	126 hours	-	Other
Regional	the initial	intensity data		(00, 06, 12, 18		
Deterministic	position	only		UTC)		
Model	of the TC					
(HWRF)				1		1

97 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.16/20

Deleted: 4

2025 Edition

|

98

#### Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.17/20

System	Domain	Horizontal Resolution	Number of Vertical Level	Forecast Range (Initial Time)	Number of Ensemble Members	Run by (own/other centers)
HKO Regional Deterministic Model (NHM)	8°N- 46.5°N 85°E- 148°F	Track and intensity data only	-	72 hours (00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)	-	Other

**Note:** Apart from HWRF, deterministic and EPS model forecasts from other centers are made available via the JMA Numerical Typhoon Prediction website (https://tynwp-web.kishou.go.jp/) or the WMO Global Telecommunication System (GTS). HWRF forecasts are available via the HWRF Forecast Guidance website

(https://www.emc.ncep.noaa.gov/gc\_wmb/vxt/HWRF/index.php)

#### References

DeMaria, M., 2009: A Simplified Dynamical System for Tropical Cyclone Intensity Prediction. *Mon. Wea. Rev.*, **137**, 68–82, ttps://doi.org/10.1175/2008MWR2513.1

Dvorak, V., 1984: Tropical cyclone intensity analysis using satellite data. NOAA Tech. Rep. NESDIS, 11, 47 pp.

Harper, B.A., J.D. Kepert, and J.D. Ginger, 2010: Guidelines for Converting Between Various Wind Averaging Periods in Tropical Cyclone Conditions. *WMO Tech. Doc.* TD-No. **1555**, 54 pp.

Herndon, D. and C.S. Velden, 2018: An Update on the SATellite CONsensus (SATCON) Algorithm for Estimating Tropical Cyclone Intensity. 33<sup>rd</sup> Conf. Hurr. Trop. Meteor. Ponte Vedra, FL, Amer. Meteor. Soc., **284**, https://ams.confex.com/ams/33HURRICANE/webprogram/Paper340235.html.

Kishimoto, K., 2008: Revision of JMA's Early Stage Dvorak Analysis and Its Use to Analyze Tropical Cyclones in the Early Developing Stage. *RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center Technical Review* No. **10**, 12 pp.

Knaff, J.A. and M. DeMaria, 2010: NOAA/NESDIS Multiplatform Tropical Cyclone Surface Wind Analysis. User Manual, 25 pp.

Knaff, J.A., C.J. Slocum, K.D. Musgrave, C.R. Sampson, and B.R. Strahl, 2016: Using Routinely Available Information to Estimate Tropical Cyclone Wind Structure. *Mon. Wea. Rev.*, **144**, 1233–1247, https://doi.org/10.1175/MWR-D-15-0267.1

Koba, H., T. Hagiwara, S. Osano and S. Akashi, 1991: Relationships between Cl Number and Minimum Sea Level Pressure/Maximum Wind Speed of Tropical Cyclones. *Geophysical Magazine*, **44**, 15 - 25.

Olander, T.L. and C.S. Velden, 2007: The Advanced Dvorak Technique: Continued Development of an Objective Scheme to Estimate Tropical Cyclone Intensity Using Geostationary Infrared Satellite Imagery. *Wea. Forecasting*, **22**, 287–298, https://doi.org/10.1175/WAF975.1

Ono, M., S. Notshuhara, J. Fukuda, Y. Igarashi, and K. Bessho, 2019: Operational Use of the Typhoon Intensity Forecasting Scheme Based on SHIPS (TIFS) and Commencement of Five-day Tropical Cyclone Intensity Forecasts. *RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center Technical Review* No. **21**, 17 pp.

Tsai, H.C. and R.L. Elsberry, 2014: Applications of situation-dependent intensity and intensity spread predictions based on a weighted analog technique. *Asia-Pacific J. Atmos. Sci.*, **50**, 507–518, https://doi.org/10.1007/s13143-014-0040-7

Velden, C.S. and L.M. Leslie, 1991: The Basic Relationship between Tropical Cyclone Intensity and the Depth of the Environmental Steering Layer in the Australian Region. *Wea. Forecasting*, **6**, 244–253, https://doi.org/10.1175/1520-0434(1991)006<0244:TBRBTC>2.0.CO;2

Velden, C.S., 1993: The relationship between tropical cyclone motion, intensity and the vertical extent of the environmental steering layer in the Atlantic basin. 20<sup>th</sup> Conf. Hurr. Trop. Meteor., San Antonio, TX., Amer. Meteor. Soc.

Tsuchiya, A., T. Mikawa and A. Kikuchi, 2001: Method of Distinguishing between Early Stage Cloud Systems that Develop into Tropical Storms and Ones that Do Not. *Geophysical Magazine Series* 2, **4**, 49 - 59.

Wimmers, A.J. and C.S. Velden, 2010: Objectively Determining the Rotational Center of Tropical Cyclones in Passive Microwave Satellite Imagery. *J. Appl. Meteor. Climatol.*, **49**, 2013-2034, https://doi.org/10.1175/2010JAMC2490.1

2025 Edition

# \$99\$ Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.18/20

Yamaguchi, M., H. Owada, U. Shimada, M. Sawada, T. Iriguchi, K.D. Musgrave, and M. DeMaria, 2018: Tropical Cyclone Intensity Prediction in the Western North Pacific Basin Using SHIPS and JMA/GSM. SOLA, 14, 138-143, https://doi.org/10.2151/sola.2018-024

2025 Edition

1

## 100 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.19/20

#### Name of the Member: [Republic of Korea]

m/s radii

# Methods Other Sources Parameter Time Methods Other Sources Center Position, Central pressure, Maximum sustained wind speed, Direction and speed of movement, 15 m/s radii, 25 00, 06, 12, 18 (1) Satellite images (ASCAT, OSCAT etc) and other estimation methods which utilize surface observations (SYNOP, SHIP, BUOY, AWS, Radar) (2) Dvorak technique for center pressure and maximum sustained wind speed estimates (Dvorak, 1984, Koba et al. 1004)

al., 1991)

2 Tropical Cyclone	e Forecastir	na	
Parameter	Issuance	Lead	Methods
Likelihood of	Time 00, 06,	Time 24, 48, 72,	(1) EDA
development of organized convective cloud systems into TSs	12, 18 UTC	96, 120 hours	<ul> <li>(2) Synoptic analysis covering all observations</li> <li>(3) Satellite imaginary</li> <li>(4) Consensus method using deterministic Global NWP model (GDAPS, ECMWF, NECP, JMA etc.)</li> <li>(5) 850 hPa and 200 hPa streamlines and steering flow, vertical wind shear of NWP models as reference</li> </ul>
Center position, Direction and speed of movement, Radius of probability circle, Central pressure , Maximum sustained wind speed, 15 m/s radii, 25 m/s radii	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	12, 24, 36, 48, 72, 96, 120 hours	Center position, direction and speed of movement : (1) Analysis of changes of circulation, organization of TC based on observations (SYNOP, SHIP, BUOY, AWS, Radar, Satellite) (2) Analysis of weather maps and comparison with NWP (3) Consensus method using KMA Global Data Assimilation and Prediction System (GDAPS) and other deterministic Global model (ECMWF, JMA, NCEP, etc.) (4) Global EPS (EPSG, ECMWF, JMA, NCEP, etc.) and OMME(Optimal multi model EPS) as reference Central pressure, maximum sustained wind speed: (1) Conversion with Dvorak technique and analysis of Satellite imaginary and observations(SYNOP, SHIP, BUOY, AWS) (2) KMA Global Data Assimilation and Prediction System (GDAPS), other deterministic Global model (ECMWF, JMA, NCEP, etc.), Global EPS (EPSG, ECMWF, JMA, NCEP, etc.) and NCEP deterministic regional model (HWRF) as reference (3) Analysis of Sea Surface Temperature and Ocean heat content (4) Wind shear of NWP model Radius of probability circle: Expected TC locations with a probability of 70% at each lead time. Statistically measured by averaging forecast track errors for the latest 3 years

## 3 NWP Systems in Operational Use

System	Domain	Horizontal Resolution	Number of Vertical Levels	Forecast Range (Initial Time)	Number of Ensemble Members	Run by (own/other centers)
KMA Global Data Assimilation and Prediction System (GDAPS)	Global	~12 km	91	288 hours (00,12 UTC) 87 hours (06, 18 UTC)	-	Own
KMA Global EPS (EPSG)	Global	~32 km	91	288 hours (00,12 UTC)	26	Own
ECMWF deterministic Global model	Global	0.25°	137	240 hours (00, 12 UTC)	-	Other

2025 Edition

101 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.20/20

System	Domain	Horizontal Resolution	Number of Vertical Levels	Forecast Range (Initial Time)	Number of Ensemble Members	Run by (own/other centers)	
ECMWF Global EPS	Global	0.25°	137	240 hours (00, 12 UTC)	51	Other	
JMA deterministic	Global	Track and	-	132 hours	-	Other	 Deleted: t
Global model (GSM)		intensity <u>only</u>		(00, 06, 18 UTC) 264 hours			 Deleted: data
JMA Global EPS	Global	Track and intensity only.	-	(12 UTC) 132 hours (06, 18 UTC)	51	Other	 Deleted: t
(GEPS)		intensity <u>only</u>		264 hours (00, 12 UTC)			 Deleted: data
NCEP	Global	Track and	-	168 hours	-	Other	 Deleted: t
deterministic Global model (GFS)		intensity only		(00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)			 Deleted: data
NCEP Global	Global	Track and	-	240 hours	80	Other	 Deleted: t
EPS		intensity only		(00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)			 Deleted: data
NCEP	Regional	Track and	-	Up to 126	-	Other	 Deleted: t
deterministic regional model (HWRF)		intensity only,		hours (00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)			 Deleted: data
<u>NCEP HAFS</u> (Hurricane <u>Analysis and</u> Forecast System)	<u>Regional</u>	Track and intensity only	Ξ	<u>Up to 126</u> <u>hours</u> (00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)	=	<u>Other</u>	
Navy Global	Global	Track and		144 hours		Other	 Deleted: t
Environmental Model (NavGEM)		intensity only		(00,12 UTC)			 Deleted: data

#### Name of the Member: [Thailand]

1 Tropical Cyclone Analysis	
Devenueter	

I

Parameter	Time	Methods	Other Sources
Dvorak Intensity (CI)	00, 06, 12, 18	Devorak Technique (Dvorak,	Satellite observational
	UTC	1984) And SATIAD Program from	data from Himawari-8/9
		JMA for analysis	from Japan and FY4A
			from China
Center Position,	00, 03, 06, 09,	Satellite images and Synoptic	Observation and Weather
Accuracy of center	12, 15, 18, 21	charts and other estimation	Radar
position, Direction and	UTC and hourly	methods which utilize surface	
speed of movement	from synoptic	observations	
	observation and		
	AWS		

2 Tropical Cyclone Forecasting								
Parameter	lssuance Time	Lead Time	Methods	Other Sources				
Center position, Direction and speed of movement, Radius of probability circle	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	12, 24, 36, 48, 72, 96, 120 hours	Reference : RSMC TOKYO (Japan) in Pacific and South China sea region Reference : RSMC New Delhi (India) in Arabian and Andaman sea region - NWP products from TMD-HPC output	Center position, Direction and speed of movement: Simple consensus method using deterministic Global NWP models such as ECMWF, NCEP and JMA KMA and BOM (Australia)				

2025 Edition

Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/1

#### **APPENDIX 4-A**

.

#### CLASSIFICATIONS OF TROPICAL CYCLONES IN THE WESTERN NORTH PACIFIC INTERNALLY USED BY MEMBERS

Maximum sustained winds ≤33 34 - 47 48 - 63 ≥ 64 (knots) Typhoon Tropical Severe Tropical Storm (TS) Depression (TD) Committee Tropical Typhoon (TY) (10 min) Storm (STS) 81 - 99 ≥ 100 China 64 - 80 Severe Super ΤS TD STS (2 min) ΤY Typhoon Typhoon (STY) (Super TY) ≥ 100 Super 81 - 99 Hong Kong, China 64 - 80 Severe TD\* тs STS ΤY Typhoon Typhoon (10 min) (ST) 85 - 104 (Super T) 64 - 84 TY Japan ≥ 105 TD ΤS STS Very Strong Violent TY (10 min) ΤY ≥ 100 81 - 99 Macao, 64 - 80 Super Typhoon Severe China TD ΤS STS ΤY Typhoon (10 min) (ST) (Super T) Philippines 64 - 99 ≥ 100 TD тs STS (10 min) Super TY TΥ 85~104 Republic of Korea (10min) 64~84 TY ≥ 105 TD тs STS Very Strong Super TY ΤY U.S.A. 64 - 129 TY ≥ 130 TD тs Super TY (1 min)

\*For Hong Kong, China, a Tropical Depression has maximum sustained winds of 22 – 33 knots.

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

#### Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/3

#### **APPENDIX 4-B**

#### EXAMPLES OF ADVISORIES ISSUED FROM RSMC TOKYO - TYPHOON CENTER

Field Code Changed

RSMC Guidance for Forecast by GSM

FXPQ20 RJTD 231200 RSMC GUIDANCE FOR FORECAST NAME TY 1826 YUTU (1826) PSTN 231200UTC 12.0N 149.6E PRES 965HPA MXWD 75KT FORECAST BY GLOBAL MODEL TIME PSTN PRES MXWD (CHANGE FROM T=0) T=006 12.8N 149.0E -007HPA +007KT T=012 13.5N 148.4E -012HPA +015KT T=018 14.0N 147.5E -016HPA +011KT T=024 14.5N 146.7E -018HPA +017KT T=030 15.2N 145.8E -025HPA +023KT T=036 15.7N 144.9E -025HPA +027KT T=042 16.2N 144.0E -032HPA +028KT T=048 16.3N 143.2E -032HPA +031KT T=054 16.6N 142.4E -037HPA +035KT T=060 16.7N 141.4E -035HPA +033KT T=066 16.7N 140.3E -041HPA +033KT T=072 16.8N 139.0E -039HPA +037KT T=078 16.9N 137.7E -041HPA +035KT T=084 16.9N 136.2E -040HPA +033KT T=090 17.0N 135.0E -045HPA +036KT T=096 17.0N 133.9E -043HPA +038KT T=102 17.0N 132.8E -045HPA +038KT T=108 16.8N 131.8E -047HPA +038KT T=114 16.6N 130.9E -053HPA +041KT T=120 16.5N 130.1E -054HPA +042KT T=126 16.4N 129.2E -055HPA +042KT T=132 16.4N 128.5E -051HPA +038KT=

RSMC Guidance for Forecast by GEPS

FXPQ30 RJTD 231200 RSMC GUIDANCE FOR FORECAST NAME TY 1826 YUTU (1826) PSTN 231200UTC 12.0N 149.6E PRES 965HPA MXWD 75KT FORECAST BY GLOBAL ENSEMBLE PREDICTION SYSTEM TIME PSTN PRES MXWD (CHANGE FROM T=0) T=006 12.7N 149.1E -002HPA +001KT

2025 Edition

Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.2/3

104

T=012 13.2N 148.3E -001HPA +004KT T=018 13.8N 147.6E -005HPA +004KT T=024 14.3N 146.7E -005HPA +006KT T=030 14.9N 145.9E -009HPA +009KT T=036 15.4N 145.0E -009HPA +010KT T=042 15.8N 144.2E -013HPA +010KT T=048 16.1N 143.5E -012HPA +011KT T=054 16.3N 142.7E -015HPA +012KT T=060 16.5N 141.9E -014HPA +013KT T=066 16.7N 141.0E -018HPA +017KT T=072 16.9N 139.8E -017HPA +018KT T=078 17.2N 138.6E -020HPA +018KT T=084 17.4N 137.3E -020HPA +021KT T=090 17.7N 136.0E -024HPA +021KT T=096 17.8N 134.9E -023HPA +021KT T=102 17.9N 133.9E -027HPA +023KT T=108 17.9N 132.9E -026HPA +026KT T=114 18.0N 132.1E -031HPA +028KT T=120 17.9N 131.3E -031HPA +030KT T=126 17.9N 130.6E -034HPA +030KT T=132 18.0N 129.9E -033HPA +030KT=

**RSMC Prognostic Reasoning** 

WTPQ30 RJTD 231200 RSMC TROPICAL CYCLONE PROGNOSTIC REASONING REASONING NO.10 FOR TY 1826 YUTU (1826) 1.GENERAL COMMENTS TY YUTU IS LOCATED AT 12.0N, 149.6E. INFORMATION ON THE CURRENT POSITION IS BASED ON ANIMATED MSI. POSITIONAL ACCURACY IS GOOD. THE SYSTEM IS IN A FAVORABLE ENVIRONMENT FOR DEVELOPMENT UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF HIGH SSTS, HIGH TCHP AND WEAK VWS. THIS HAS CAUSED THE SYSTEM TO DEVELOP OVER THE LAST SIX HOURS. HOWEVER, THE INFLUENCE OF DRY AIR IS UNFAVORABLE FOR SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT. INFORMATION ON CURRENT INTENSITY IS BASED ON DVORAK INTENSITY ANALYSES. 2.SYNOPTIC SITUATION THE SYSTEM IS MOVING WESTWARD ALONG THE SOUTHERN PERIPHERY OF A MID-LEVEL SUB-TROPICAL HIGH. ANIMATED MSI SHOWS THE APPEARANCE OF AN EYE. WATER VAPOR IMAGERY SHOWS DRY AIR IN THE DIRECTION OF THE MOVEMENT. DMSP-F18/SSMIS 89 GHZ MICROWAVE IMAGERY SHOWS THE SYSTEM HAS A BAND WITH CURVATURE INDICATING THE CSC. 3.TRACK FORECAST THE SYSTEM WILL MOVE NORTHWESTWARD ALONG THE PERIPHERY OF A MID-LEVEL SUB-TROPICAL HIGH UNTIL FT12. THE SYSTEM WILL THEN MOVE WEST-NORTHWESTWARD ALONG THE PERIPHERY OF A MID-LEVEL SUB-TROPICAL HIGH UNTIL FT120. THE JMA TRACK FORECAST IS BASED ON GSM PREDICTIONS, AND REFERENCE TO OTHER NWP MODELS. JMA TRACK FORECAST CONFIDENCE IS FAIR UNTIL FT48 BUT LOW THEREAFTER DUE TO SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES AMONG NUMERICAL MODEL OUTPUTS. 4.INTENSITY FORECAST THE SYSTEM WILL DEVELOP UNTIL FT48 DUE TO THE INFLUENCE OF

INTERACTION WITH HIGH SSTS, HIGH TCHP, WEAK VWS AND GOOD UPPER LEVEL OUTFLOW. THE SYSTEM WILL THEN MAINTAIN ITS INTENSITY UNTIL FT72 DUE TO

2025 Edition

105 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.3/3

THE INFLUENCE OF INTERACTION WITH HIGH SSTS, HIGH TCHP AND DRY AIR. THE JMA INTENSITY FORECAST IS BASED ON GUIDANCE DATA. =

RSMC Tropical Cyclone Advisory for Five-day Forecast

WTPQ50 RJTD 231200 RSMC TROPICAL CYCLONE ADVISORY NAME TY 1826 YUTU (1826) ANALYSIS PSTN 231200UTC 12.0N 149.6E GOOD MOVE W 11KT PRES 965HPA MXWD 075KT GUST 105KT 50KT 60NM 30KT 270NM NORTHEAST 210NM SOUTHWEST FORECAST 24HF 241200UTC 14.4N 146.2E 50NM 70% MOVE WNW 10KT PRES 925HPA MXWD 100KT GUST 140KT 48HF 251200UTC 16.2N 143.2E 95NM 70% MOVE WNW 09KT PRES 915HPA MXWD 105KT GUST 150KT 72HF 261200UTC 17.4N 139.8E 130NM 70% MOVE WNW 09KT PRES 915HPA MXWD 105KT GUST 150KT 96HF 271200UTC 18.7N 135.6E 240NM 70% MOVE WNW 11KT PRES 935HPA MXWD 95KT GUST 135KT 120HF 281200UTC 19.6N 132.6E 375NM 70% MOVE WNW 07KT PRES 935HPA MXWD 90KT GUST 130KT =

2025 Edition

STATIONS BROADCASTING CYCLONE WARNINGS FOR SHIPS ON THE HIGH SEAS

Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/1

#### **APPENDIX 4-C**

#### Station Call sign of coastal Area covered radio station Member Station Bohai Sea, Huanghai Sea, Donghai Sea, Shanghai XSG Shanghai Port, Taiwan Straits and sea around Taiwan province China Tianjin xsz North and Central Huanghai Sea and Bohai Sea Taiwan Straits, Bashi Channel, South China Sea xsq Guangzhou and Beibu Wan Gulf Waters inside the boundary line: 30°N 105°E to Broadcast via Hong Kong, NAVTEX on 518 kHz<sup>10</sup> Hong Kong 30°N 125°E to 10°N 125°E, to 10°N 105°E, to China 30°N 105°E Hokkaido JNL Hokkaido area JNN Sendai area Shiogama Yokohama JGC Tokyo area JNT Nagoya Nagoya area JGD Kobe Kobe area Japan Hiroshima JNE Hiroshima area Niigata JNV Niigata area Maizuru JNC Maizuru area Moji JNR Fukuoka area Kagoshima JNJ Kagoshima area Okinawa JNB Okinawa area Klang SSB 5 Strait of Malacca Malaysia Labuan **SSB 16** South China Sea SSB 5 South China Sea Kuching

Pacific waters inside the boundary line: 25°N

to 15°N 115°E, to 21°N 120°E, to 20°N 120°E

North Pacific waters east of 160°E; Philippine

South China Sea

43°N 120°E

Pacific Ocean

ditto

ditto ditto

and Kagoshima areas

Sea, Japan Sea, Yellow Sea, East China Sea,

East Sea, Yellow Sea, Jeju, Chusan, Nagasaki,

Waters inside the boundary line: 43°N 120°E to

Thailand, Strait of Malacca and South China Sea

Basco Gulf, Blendong Sea and Gulf of Thailand

43°N 132°E to 27°N 132°E, to 27°N 120°E, to

Gulf of Thailand, West coast of Southern

12°0E to 25°N 135°E, to 5°N 135°E, to 5°N 115°E,

DZR, DZG, DSP,

DZD, DZF, DFH, DZO, DZN, DZS

NPO

HLL

HSA

XVT 1-2

XVG 5, 9

XVN 1, 2

XVS 1, 3, 8

<sup>10</sup> Coast station VRX closed on 1 October 2006.

Honolulu, Hawaii KMV-99

Manila

Seoul

Bangkok

Dannang

Halphong

Nha Trang

Ho Chi Minh Ville

San Miguel

Philippines

Republic of

Korea

Thailand

Viet Nam

U.S.A.

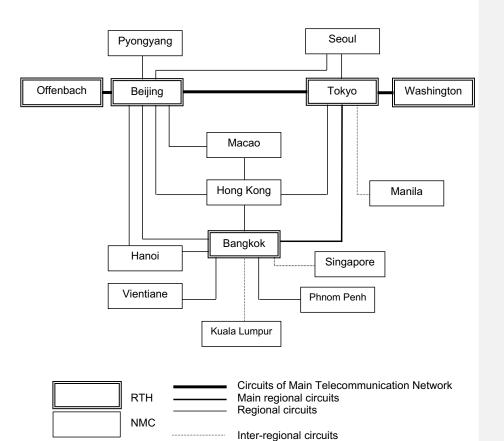
2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

107 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/1

#### **APPENDIX 5-A**





2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here.,  $p.1\!/\!2$ 

#### **APPENDIX 5-B**

**A**...

T

I

T

# PRESENT OPERATIONAL STATUS OF THE METEOROLOGICAL TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK FOR THE TYPHOON COMMITTEE REGION

1. Main Telecom	munication Network	Present Operational Status		
	Beijing - Tokyo	Cable (MPLS), WMO FTP Beijing 30 Mbps/Tokyo 20 Mbps		
	Beijing - Offenbach	Cable (MPLS), TCP/IP Beijing 30 Mbps/Offenbach 50 Mbps		
	Washington - Tokyo	Internet, TCP/IP		
2. Main regional	<u>circuit</u>			
	Tokyo - Bangkok	Cable (MPLS), TCP/IP Tokyo 6 Mbps/Bangkok 2 Mbps		
3. Regional circu	<u>iits</u>			
	Bangkok - Beijing	2 Mbps leased line, FTP protocol CMACast (Satellite broadcast)		
	Bangkok - Hanoi	<u>2 Mbps leased line, FTP protocol and</u> Internet, FTP protocol		Deleted: 64 k
	Bangkok - Hong Kong	Internet, SFTP protocol		
	Bangkok - Phnom Penh	Internet (IPsec VPN), FTP protocol		
	Bangkok - Vientiane	Jnternet, FTP protocol		Deleted: Cable (DDN), 64 kbps, FTP protocol and
	Beijing - Hanoi	64 kbps leased line, CMACast (Satellite broadcast)		
	Beijing - Hong Kong	Cable (MSTP), 20 Mbps TCP/IP CMACast (Satellite broadcast)		
	Beijing - Macao	20 Mbps leased line CMACast (Satellite broadcast)		
	Beijing - Pyongyang	64 kbps leased line, CMACast (Satellite broadcast)		
	Beijing - Seoul	Cable (MPLS), TCP/IP Beijing 30 Mbps/Seoul 4 Mbps		
	Beijing - Vientiane	CMACast (Satellite broadcast)		
			_	Deleted: 4
				()

2025 Edition

#### Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.2/2

Hong Kong - Macao	Internet (VPN) and Mobile leased line
Tokyo - Hong Kong	Cable (MPLS), WMO FTP Tokyo 6 Mbps/Hong Kong 1 Mbps
Tokyo - Seoul	Cable (MPLS), WMO FTP Tokyo 20 Mbps/Seoul 6 Mbps

#### 4. Inter-regional circuits

I

Bangkok - Kuala Lumpur	Cable (MPLS), TCP/IP <u>1 Mbps</u>		Deleted: 64
Bangkok - Singapore	Cable (MPLS), TCP/IP 64 kbps	(	Deleted: k
Tokyo - Manila	Cable (MPLS), TCP/IP Tokyo 6 Mbps/Manila 2 Mbps		

#### 5. RTH radio broadcast

#### Bangkok 1 FAX, 1 VOICE

Tokyo

....,....

1 FAX

#### 6. Satellite broadcast

Operated by China: CMACast

Operated by Japan: HimawariCast (JCSAT-2B, 154°E)

### 7. Internet Cloud Service

Operated by Japan: HimawariCloud distribution Operational satellite image, NWP

Operational observations, warnings,

NWP products, satellite image and fax

products, in-situ observation data and ASCAT ocean surface wind data distribution

Operational satellite image in full resolutions and bands

Deleted: 4

2025 Edition

110 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/2

#### **APPENDIX 5-C**

.

L

I

I

I I

# LIST OF ADDRESSES, TELEX/CABLE AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS OF THE TROPICAL CYCLONE WARNING CENTERS IN THE REGION

Field Code Changed

Centre	Mailing address	Telex/cable, Telephone, fax	
Cambodia		numbers	
Attn. Mr Ly Chana Deputy Director Department of Agricultural Hydraulics and Hydrometeorology	Norodom Boulevard	Tel.:(+855) 15 913081 Fax:(+855) 23 26345	
Attn. Mr Hun Kim Hak Chief of Cambodian National	Pochentong	Tel/Fax:(+855) 23 66193 66192 NMC 66191 Airport	
China			
National Meteorological Center China Meteorological Adm. (Director: Hao Liping)	No. 46 Zhongguancun Nandajie, Beijing 100081	Tel.:(+86) (10) 6840 6026 Cable:2894 Fax:(+86) (10) 6217 5928 E-mail: wmc-bj@cma.gov.cn	
Democratic People's Republic of K			
Mr Ko Sang Bok Director Central Forecast Research Institute State Hydrometeorological Adm.	Oesong-dong Central District	Telex:38022 TCT KP Tel.:(+850) (2) 321 4539 Fax:(+850) (2) 381 4410	
Hong Kong, China			
Central Forecasting Office Hong Kong Observatory (Attn. Ms. S.M. Tse)	134A Nathan Road Tsim Sha Tsui Kowloon	Tel.:(+852) 2926 8371 (Office hours) (+852) 2368 1944	Commented [A32]: HKO
(	Hong Kong, China	(24 hours) Fax: (+852) 2311 9448 (Office hours)	Deleted: Mr. H.Y. Yeung
		E-mail: smtse@hko.gov.hk	Commented [A33]: HKO
Japan	I		
Typhoon Center	3-6-9 Toranomon		Deleted: hyyeung
Weather Disaster Risk Reduction,	Minato-ku	Tel.: (+81) (3) 6758 3900	Deleted: Mitigation
Division Atmosphere and Ocean Department Japan Meteorological Agency (Head: Dr. ISHIHARA Koji)	Tokyo 105-8431	ext.4231 Fax: (+81) (3) 3434 9047 (Office hours)	
Lao People's Democratic Republic	J		Deleted: T
Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry, Department of Meteorology and Hydrology, VIENTIANE	P.O. Box 811 Vientiane	Telex:4306 ONU VTELS Cable:UNDEVPRO	Deleted: ¶ Hosomi
Macao, China			
Meteorological and Geophysical Bureau (Director: Leong Weng Kun)	Rampa do Observatório, Taipa Grande, Macau, China	Tel.:(+853) 88986173 Fax:(+853) 28850773 E-mail:meteo@smg.gov.mo	
Malaysia			
National Weather & Geophysics Operation Centre, Malaysian Meteorological	Jalan Sultan 46667 Petaling Jaya Selangor	Tel.:(+60) (3) 7967 8118 (+60) (3) 7967 8119 Fax:(+60) (3) 7955 0964	
Department, (Director:	Malaysia	E-mail: <u>lucia@met.gov.my</u>	Deleted: fariza
<u>Ms, Lucia Enggong</u> Fariza Yunus)		1	Deleted: Dr
	2025 Edition		Deleted: 4

2025 Edition

111 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here.,  $\mathrm{p.2/2}$ 

I

I

I

Centre	Mailing address	Telex/cable, Telephone, fax			
Philippines		numbers	1		
Mr. Juanito S. Galang Chief, Marine Meteorological Services Section Weather Division, DOST-PAGASA	PAGASA Weather and Flood Forecasting Center, BIR Road, Pinyahan, Quezon City 1100	Tel.:(+63) (2) 8284 0800 ext. 805 (24 hours) (+63) (2) 8284 0800 ext. 823 (Office hours) Fax.: (+63) (2) 892 (+63) (2) 892 Email: typhoon.ops@pagasa.dost.gov.p h junsgalang2313@gmail.com			
Typhoon Committee Secretariat		Janogalangzoro@ginali.com			
Secretary: Dr. DUAN Yihong,	Avenida de 5 de Outubro Coloane, Macau	Tel: (853) 8 8010531 Fax: (853) 8 8010530 E-mail: yujx@typhooncommittee.org		(	Deleted: Yu Jixin
Republic of Korea		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
National Typhoon Center Korea Meteorological Administration (Deputy Director: Ms. Kyungho Lee)	2 Seoseongro 810-gil, Namwon-eup, eogwipo, Jeju, 63614, Republic of Korea	Tel.:(+82) (70) 7850-6355 Fax:(+82) (64) 805-0368 E-mail: khlove1119@korea.kr			
Thailand					
Thai Meteorological Department (Director-General) Weather Forecast Division	4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 4353 Sukhumvit Road.	Tel&FAX: (+66) (2) 398 9875 E-mail: tmd_inter@tmd.mail.go.th Tel&Fax: (+66) (2) 399 4001			
Thai Meteorological Department (Director: <u>Mr. Somkuan Tonian</u> )	Bangna, Bangkok 10260	E-mail: <u>kuanmet@gmail.com</u> weatherman@metnet.tmd.go.th		_(	<b>Deleted:</b> chalalaij@yahoo.com¶ chalalaij
South East Asia Meteorological	4353 Sukhumvit Road.	tmd_inter@tmd.mail.go.th Tel.:(+66) (2) 399 4596		$\mathbb{N}$	Deleted: tmd.go.th
Telecommunication Center	Bangna, Bangkok 10260	E-mail: gtsbkk@metnet.tmd.go.th		Y	Deleted: Miss Chalalai Jamphon
Thai Meteorological Department	Daligna, Dalignon 10200			Y	Deleted: 55
(Director: )				Y	Deleted: Fax:→ (+66) (2) 398 9861¶
USA	2020 Liver and Deed	T-1-(14 074) 470 0044		$\overline{\langle}$	Deleted: Mrs. Wattana Singtuy
National Weather Service (Genevieve Miller, Meteorologist in charge)	3232 Hueneme Road Barrigada Guam 96913	Tel.:(+1-671) 472 0944 Fax:(+1-671) 472 7405		(	
RSMC Honolulu (Director: Mr. Christopher Brenchley)	2525 Correa Road Suite 250 Honolulu, HI 96822	Tel.:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5271			
Viet Nam		·			
Forecast Division Forecast Department Hydro-Meteorological Service (Director: Nguyan Cong Thanh)	4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi	Tel.:(+84) (4) 264020 Fax:(+84) (4) 254278			

2025 Edition

112 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/1

#### **APPENDIX 5-D**

.

ABBREVIATED HEADINGS FOR THE TROPICAL CYCLONE WARNINGS

Field Code Changed

Member	Abbreviated WMO Communication Headings
Cambodia	
China	WTPQ20 BABJ
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	
Hong Kong, China	WTPQ20 VHHH, WTSS20 VHHH
Japan	WTPQ50 - 55 RJTD
Lao People's Democratic Republic	
Macao, China	For domestic dissemination only and WTMU40 VMMC
Malaysia	For domestic dissemination only
Philippines	WTPH20 - 22 RPMM
Republic of Korea	WTKO20 RKSL
Singapore	WTSR20 WSSS
Thailand	For domestic dissemination only
USA	WTPQ31 - 35 PGUM
Viet Nam	WTVS20 VNNN

2025 Edition

113 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/6

#### **APPENDIX 5-E**

I

							Rec	eiving st	ation				
Type of Data	He	eading	TD	BJ	BB	нн	MM	SL	NN	KK	IV	PP	MC
Enhanced	SNCI30	BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	BJ	TD	TD	BJ	BB	BB	BB	
surface	SNHK20	VHHH	нн	нн	BJ	0		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	HH
observation	SNJP20	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	SNKO20	RKSL	SL	TD	TD	TD		0	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	SNLA20	VLIV	BB	BB	IV				BB	BB	0	BB	
	SNMS20	WMKK	BB	вв	кк	BJ			вв	0	BB	BB	
	SNMU40	VMMC		MC	BJ	BJ		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	0
	SNPH20	RPMM	MM	TD	TD	TD	0	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	SNTH20	VTBB	BB	BB	0	BB		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	SNVS20	VNNN	BB		NN	BJ			0	BB	BB	BB	
Enhanced	USCI01	BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	BJ	TD	TD	BJ	BB	BB	BB	
upper-air	USCI03	BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	BJ	TD	TD	BJ	BB	BB	BB	
observation	USCI05	BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	BJ	TD	TD	BJ	BB	BB	BB	
	USCI07	BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	BJ	TD	TD	BJ	BB	BB	BB	
	USCI09	BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	BJ	TD	TD	BJ	BB	BB	BB	
	UKCI01	BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	BJ		TD	BJ	вв	BB	BB	
	ULCI01	BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	BJ		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	ULCI03	BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	BJ		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	ULC105	BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	BJ		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	ULCI07	BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	BJ		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	ULCI09	BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	BJ		TD	BJ	вв	BB	BB	
	UECI03	BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	BJ		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	USHK01	VHHH	НН	нн	BJ	DJ O	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	нн
	UKHK01	VHHH	нн	нн	BJ	0	ΠD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	нн
	ULHK01	VHHH	НН	НН	BJ	0		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	НН
	ULHKUI	VHHH	пп	пп	DJ	0		ID	DD	DD	DD	DD	пп
	UEHK01	VHHH	нн	нн	BJ	0		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	нн
	USJP01	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	UKJP01	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	ULJP01	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	UEJP01	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	USKO01	RKSL	SL	TD	TD	TD	TD	0	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	UKKO01	RKSL	SL	TD	TD	TD		0	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	ULKO01	RKSL	SL	TD	TD	TD		0	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	UEKO01	RKSL	SL	TD	TD	TD		0	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	USMS01	WMKK	BB	TD	КК	TD	TD	TD	BB	0	BB	BB	
	UKMS01	WMKK	BB	TD	кк	TD	TD	TD	BB	0	BB	BB	
	ULMS01	WMKK	BB	TD	KK	TD	TD	TD	BB	0	BB	BB	
	UEMS01	WMKK	BB	TD	KK	TD	TD	TD	BB	0	BB	BB	
	USPH01	RPMM	MM	TD	TD	TD	0	TD	BB	-	BB	BB	
	UKPH01	RPMM	MM	TD	TD	TD	0	TD	BB		BB	BB	
	ULPH01	RPMM	ММ	TD	TD	TD	0	TD	BB		BB	BB	
Continued to	UEPH01	RPMM	MM	TD	TD	TD	0	TD	BB		BB	BB	
Sommed to				10	10	10	0	10	00		00	00	

COLLECTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF INFORMATION RELATED TO TROPICAL

Field Code Changed

the next page	USTH01	VTBB	BB	BB	0	BB	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
								eiving st					
Type of Data		eading	TD	BJ	BB	HH	MM	SL	NN	KK	IV	PP	MC
Enhanced	UKTH01	VTBB	BB	BB	0	BB		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
Upper-air	ULTH01	VTBB	BB	BB	0	BB		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
observation	UETH01	VTBB	BB	BB	0	BB		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	USVS01	VNNN	BB	TD	NN	TD	TD	TD	0	BB	BB	BB	
	UKVS01	VNNN	BB	TD	NN	TD		TD	0	BB	BB	BB	
	ULVS01	VNNN	BB	TD	NN	TD	TD	TD	0	BB	BB	BB	
	UEVS01	VNNN	BB	TD	NN	TD	TD	TD	0	BB	BB	BB	
	URPA10	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	URPA11	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	URPA12	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	URPA14	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	URPN10	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	UZPA13	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	UZPN13	KNHC	*	.0	TD	TD	.0	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	UZPN13	KWBC	*	TD	TD	TD		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	UZPN13	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
			нн	НН				U	DB	DB	DB	DB	
	IUDC01	VHHH			HH	0							
	IUDC02	VHHH	HH	HH	HH	0							
	IUDC03	VHHH	нн	HH	HH	0							
	IUDC04	VHHH	нн	нн	нн	0							
	IUDC05	VHHH	нн	нн	нн	0							
	IUDC06	VHHH	HH	HH	HH	0							
	IUDC07	VHHH	HH	HH	HH	0							
	IUDC08	VHHH	HH	HH	HH	0							
	IUDC09	VHHH	нн	нн	нн	0							
	IUDC10	VHHH	нн	нн	нн	0							
Enhanced	SNVB20	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
ship	SNVD20	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
observation	SNVE20	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	SNVX20	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	SNVB21	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	вв	BB	
	SNVD21	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	SNVE21	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	SNVL21 SNVX21	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	SNVX21	RPMM	мм	TD	TD	TD	0	TD	BB	00	BB	BB	
	SNVX20	VHHH	нн	нн	BJ	0	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	нн
	SNVX20	VNNN	BB	TD	NN	TD		TD	ο	BB	BB	BB	
	SMVX01	VTBB	BB	BB	0	BB		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	SIVX01	VTBB	BB	BB	0	BB		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	SNVX20	VTBB	BB	BB	0	BB		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
Enhanced	SBCI30	BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	TD	TD	TD	BJ	BB	BB	BB	
radar	SCCI30	BABJ		0	BJ	BJ			BB	BB	BB	BB	
observation	SBCI60	BCGZ		0	BJ				BJ	BB	BB	BB	
Continued to	SCCI60	BCGZ	нн	0	BJ				BB	BB	BB	BB	
the next page	SBHK20	VHHH	нн	нн	BJ	0	TD		BB	BB	BB	BB	HH

114 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.2/6

Deleted: 4

2025 Edition

			Receiving station										
Type of Data	He	eading	TD	BJ	BB	нн	MM	SL	NN	KK	IV	PP	MC
Enhanced	ISBC01	VHHH	HH	HH	HH	0	TD	TD		BB	BB	BB	
radar	ISBC01	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD		BB	BB	BB	
observation	SDKO20	RKSL						0					
	SDMS20	WMKK	BB	TD	KK	TD			BB	0	BB	BB	
	SDPH20	RPMM	ММ	TD	TD			TD	BB		BB	BB	
	SDVS20	VNNN	BB	TD	NN	TD	TD		0	BB	BB	BB	
Satellite	TPPN10	PGTW			TD	TD			BB	BB	BB	BB	
guidance	TPPN10	PGUA	*		TD	TD			BB	BB	BB	BB	
	TPPA1	RJTY	*	TD	TD	TD	TD		BB	BB	BB	BB	
	TPPA1	RODN	*	TD	TD	TD	TD		BB	BB	BB	BB	
	IUCC10	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD		BB	BB	BB	
	IUCC01	VHHH	нн	нн	нн	0							
	IUCC02	VHHH	нн	нн	HH	0							
	IUCC03	VHHH	нн	нн	HH	0							
	IUCC04	VHHH	нн	HH	HH	0							
Tropical	FXPQ01	VHHH	HH	HH	BJ	0			BB	BB	BB	BB	HH
Cyclone	FXPQ02	VHHH	нн	нн	BJ	0			BB	BB	BB	BB	ΗН
Forecast	FXPQ03	VHHH	нн	нн	BJ	0			BB	BB	BB	BB	ΗН
	FXPQ21	VHHH	нн	нн		0							
	FXPQ20	RJTD	о	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPQ21	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPQ22	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPQ23	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPQ24	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPQ25	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPQ29	VTBB	1		0								
	FXPQ30	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPQ31	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPQ32	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPQ33	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPQ34	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPQ35	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPH20	RPMM	MM	TD	TD	TD	0	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXSS01	VHHH	НН	нн	BJ	0			BB	BB	BB	BB	нн
	FXSS02	VHHH	нн	нн	BJ	0			BB	BB	BB	BB	нн
	FXSS03	VHHH	нн	нн	BJ	0			BB	BB	BB	BB	ΗH
	FXSS21	VHHH	нн	нн		0							
	FXPN03	RKSL	1			TD		0					

115 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.3/6

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

1

			Receiving station										
Type of Data	He	ading	TD	BJ	BB	ΗΗ	MM	SL	NN	KK	IV	PP	MC
Warning	WDPN31	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WDPN32	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WHCI28	BCGZ			BJ	BJ			BJ	BB	BB	BB	
	WHCI40	BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	BJ			BJ	BB	BB	BB	
	WSPH	RPMM	*	TD	TD	TD	0	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WTMU40	VMMC	BJ	MC	BJ	BJ			BB	BB	BB	BB	0
	WTPN21	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WTPN31	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WTPN32	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WTPH20	RPMM	MM	TD	TD	TD	0		BB		BB	BB	
	WTPH21	RPMM	MM	TD	TD	TD	0		BB		BB	BB	
	WTPH22	RPMM	MM	TD	TD	TD	0		BB		BB	BB	
	WTPQ20	VHHH	HH	HH	BJ	0		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	HH
	WTSS20	VHHH	нн	нн	BJ	0			BB	BB	BB	BB	нн
	WTVS20	VNNN			NN	BJ			0	BB	BB	BB	
	WTKO20	RKSL	SL	TD	TD	TD		0	BB	BB	BB	BB	
Prognostic	WTPQ30	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	вв	BB	
Reasoning	WTPQ31	RJTD	õ	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
riodooning	WTPQ32	RJTD	õ	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WTPQ33	RJTD	õ	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WTPQ34	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WTPQ35	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
Five-day	WTPQ50	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
forecast	WTPQ50 WTPQ51	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
IUIECast	WTPQ51 WTPQ52	RJTD RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WTPQ52 WTPQ53	RJTD RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
		RJTD RJTD	0	TD									
	WTPQ54	RJID	0	U	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WTPQ55	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
Others	AVDOOD			тр	TD	TD	TD	TD					
Best track	AXPQ20	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	

116 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.4/6

2025 Edition

I

117 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し3 to the text that you want to appear here.,  $\mathrm{p.5/6}$ 

### Note: Meaning of abbreviation

0	:	Data originating centre
TD	:	Data transmitting centre - Tokyo
BJ	:	- Beijing
BB	:	- Bangkok
ΗΗ	:	- Hong Kong
MM	:	- Manila
SL	:	- Seoul
NN	:	- Hanoi
KK	:	- Kuala Lumpur
IV	:	- Vientiane
PP	:	- Phnom Penh
MC	:	- Macao
*	:	Places other than described above

2025 Edition

I

118 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.6/6

#### **APPENDIX 5-F**

TABLE of Abbreviated headings (TTAAii CCCC)

TT	Data designator
FK	Tropical cyclone advisories
FX	Miscellaneous forecasts
SB	Radar reports PART A
SC	Radar reports PART B
SD	Radar reports
	(PART A and PART B)
SN	Synoptic reports
	(non-standard hours)
TP	Satellite guidance
UA	Aircraft reports (AIREP)
UE	Upper-level observation, PART D
UK	Upper-level observation, PART B
UL	Upper-level observation, PART C
US	Upper-level observation, PART A
WD	Prognostic reasoning for typhoon
WH	Marine/Coastal flood warnings
WO	Other warnings
WC	Tropical cyclone (SIGMET)
WT	Tropical cyclone warnings
WW	Warning and weather summary

### TABLE of Abbreviated Headings (TTAAii CCCC) for BUFR

TTAAii CCCC	Data type
ISBC01 RJTD	Radar reports
ISBC01 VHHH	Radar reports
IUCC01-04 VHHH	SAREP reports
IUCC10 RJTD	SAREP reports
IUDC01-10 VHHH	Dropsonde reports

AA	Geographic designator
CI	China
HK	Hong Kong, China
JP	Japan
KO	Republic of Korea
KP	Cambodia
LA	Lao People's Democratic
	Republic
MS	Malaysia
MU	Macao, China
PA	Pacific area
PH	Philippines
PN	North Pacific area
PQ	Western North Pacific
PW	Western Pacific area
SS	South China Sea area
TH	Thailand
VS	Viet Nam

CCCC	Location indicator
BABJ	Beijing
BCGZ	Guangzhou
KWBC	Washington
PGFW	San Diego (Fleet Weather
	Central)
PGTW	Honolulu (JTWC)
PGUM	Guam (Agana)
RJTD	Tokyo
RJTY	Yokota
RKSL	Seoul
RKSO	Osan
RODN	Okinawa / Kadena AB
RPMK	Clark AB
RPMM	Manila / Intl.
VDPP	Phnom Penh
VHHH	Hong Kong
VLIV	Vientiane
VMMC	Масао
VNNN	Hanoi
VTBB	Bangkok
WMKK	Kuala Lumpur

Deleted: 4

Field Code Changed

2025 Edition

Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/1

#### **APPENDIX 6-A**

### EXAMPLE OF THE MESSAGE FORMAT FOR INQUIRY ON DOUBTFUL AND GARBLED REPORTS

Example 1. Inquiry on a doubtful report

BMBB01 VTBB 220245 RJTD PLEASE CHECK THE FOLLOWING REPORT

BULLETINSNTH20 VTBBDATE AND TIME210200LOCATION48300CONTENTSECTION 1, 2ND GROUP: 80540

REGARDS RSMC TOKYO =

Example 2. Inquiry on a garbled report

BMRR01 RPMM 210425 RJTD AHD SNPH20 RPMM 210400 =

Deleted: 4

2025 Edition

#### Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/1

#### **APPENDIX 6-B**

#### EXAMPLE OF BEST TRACK REPORT

Field Code Changed

AXPQ20 RJTD 060400 RSMC TROPICAL CYCLONE BEST TRACK NAME 9009 TASHA (9009) PERIOD FROM JUL2612UTC TO AUG0100UTC 2612 20.0N 119.6E 1002HPA //KT 2618 19.6N 120.0E 1000HPA //KT 2700 19.2N 120.2E 1000HPA //KT 2706 18.8N 120.2E 1000HPA //KT 2712 18.6N 119.8E 1000HPA //KT 2718 18.6N 119.2E 1000HPA //KT 2800 18.6N 118.3E 996HPA 35KT 2806 18.6N 118.0E 992HPA 40KT 2812 18.7N 117.6E 990HPA 45KT 2818 18.8N 117.4E 990HPA 45KT 2900 18.9N 117.2E 990HPA 45KT 2906 18.8N 116.5E 985HPA 50KT 2912 18.8N 116.0E 985HPA 50KT 2918 19.0N 116.0E 985HPA 50KT 3000 19.4N 115.5E 980HPA 55KT 3006 20.1N 115.8E 980HPA 55KT 3012 21.4N 115.8E 980HPA 55KT 3018 22.0N 116.0E 980HPA 55KT 3100 23.6N 115.1E 985HPA 50KT 3106 25.0N 114.7E 990HPA 45KT 3112 25.5N 114.4E 996HPA 35KT 3118 25.8N 114.3E 998HPA //KT 0100 26.2N 114.6E 1000HPA //KT REMARKS TD FROMATION AT JUL2612UTC FROM TD TO TS AT JUL2800UTC FROM TS TO STS AT JUL2906UTC FROM STS TO TS AT JUL3106UTC FROM TS TO TD AT JUL3118UTC DISSIPATION AT AUG0106UTC=

2025 Edition

124 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/1

#### **APPENDIX 6-C**

#### STANDARD PROCEDURES FOR THE VERIFICATION OF TROPICAL CYCLONE AND FORECAST AT NATIONAL METEOROLOGICAL CENTRES

#### 1. General

I

Each Member will verify each tropical cyclone which affects it and summarize the verification made in a year

#### 2. Basis for verification

The best initial tropical cyclone position, central pressure and maximum sustained wind as determined from a post-analysis conducted by the RSMC.

#### 3. Points for verification

- (1) Error statistics in each method (bias and standard deviation) by using common work sheets as shown in Appendix APPENDIX 6-D. Statistical computations involve positioning of the centre, prediction of movement, and analysis and forecast of intensity of a tropical cyclone.
- (2) Discussion of following points;
  - (i) relative merits of each technique,
  - (ii) effects of inaccuracies on the forecast,
  - (iii) effects of meagreness of available relevant real-time observations,
  - (iv) variation from one geographical area to another,
  - (v) climatological factors in climatological and/or statistical method,
  - (vi) large-scale circulation pattern for giving rise to extremely poor prediction performance.

Commented [A34]: HKO

Field Code Changed

Deleted: 6-E Deleted: <u>APPENDIX</u> 6-DAPPENDIX 6-D6-D

2025 Edition

#### Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/3

#### **APPENDIX 6-D**

#### Verification sheet for positioning of the centre, prediction of movement, and analysis and forecast of intensity of tropical cyclones

Tropical Cyclone \_\_\_\_\_) Method \_\_\_\_\_

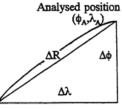
Date	Analysed	position	Revised	position	Error				
	фА	λΑ	φR	λr	Δφ	Δλ	ΔR		

$$\Delta R = a \int \left( \cos \phi_{\rm R} \cdot \Delta \lambda \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} \right)^2 + \left( \Delta \phi \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} \right)^2 \quad (\rm km)$$
  

$$\Delta R \quad ; \text{ Error in analysed position (km)}$$
  

$$a \quad ; \text{ Radius of the earth, 6371 km}$$
  

$$\phi, \lambda ; \text{ Latitude and longitude}$$



Revised position  $(\phi_{R}, \lambda_{R})$ 

 $\phi$ ,  $\lambda$ ,  $\Delta\phi$ ,  $\Delta$   $\lambda$  are measured in degree. Remark ; For RADOB and RADAR position verification, interpolated position of reviced track at fixed observation time should be used.

Note;  $\Delta R$  can also be measured directly on the verification map.

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

126 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.2/3

# Verification sheet for positioning of the centre, prediction of movement, and analysis and forecast of intensity of tropical cyclones

Method	yclone			.(	<u>)</u> 	Fo	orecast p		4-hour 8-hour	(check	one)
Initial Date	Initia positi		Fore		Rev				Error		
	фі	λι	φF	λF	φR	λ <sub>R</sub>	Δφ	Δλ	ΔR	Δα	ΔSP
$\Delta \phi'$ $\Delta \phi''$ $\Delta SI$ $\Delta \phi''$ $\Delta R$					=a{∫(co	sφ <sub>1</sub> ·Δλ") in predi	$\frac{1}{\lambda^{n}} - \tan^{n}$	-J(cos	- φ <sub>1</sub> ·Δλ') <sup>2</sup> + sm)	-(Δφ')² (km/l	hour)
$\begin{array}{cccc} \Delta\lambda'' & \Delta\alpha & ; \mbox{ error in predicted direction of movement} \\ \mbox{Initial} & & in azimuth angle \\ \mbox{position} & & \DeltaSP & ; \mbox{ Error in the speed of movement} \\ (\phi_{1}, \lambda_{1}) & & & \Delta\phi'', \Delta\phi'', \Delta\lambda', \Delta\lambda'' \mbox{ are measured in degrees.} \\ \Delta\lambda &= \Delta\lambda'' - \Delta\lambda' & & \Deltat & ; \mbox{ forecast period (hour)} \\ \Delta\phi &= \Delta\phi' - \Delta\phi'' & & \Delta\alpha \mbox{ is positive if forecast is to the right of the a} \\ \mbox{Note } ; & \mbox{Ac} \mbox{ and } \DeltaSP \mbox{ can also be measured directly on the verifice} \end{array}$							grees				

202<u>5</u> Edition

127 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.3/3

# Verification sheet for positioning of the centre, prediction of movement, and analysis and forecast of intensity of tropical cyclones

Tropical C	vclone		(	 					
	ŀ	Analysis		24-1	nour forec	ast	48-hc	our forecas	st
<u>Method</u>									
Date	Pa	Pr	ΔPa	Pf	Pr	$\Delta P_{f}$	P <sub>f</sub>	Pr	$\Delta P_{f}$

1

Note :  $P_r$ : Revised central pressure  $P_a$ : Analysed central pressure,  $\Delta P_a = P_a - P_r$   $P_f$ : Predicted central pressure,  $\Delta P_f = P_f - P_r$ 

2025 Edition

#### Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/2

#### **APPENDIX 7-A**

#### LIST OF DATA ARCHIVED BY RSMC TOKYO - TYPHOON CENTER

(a) Observation data (except for Himawari imagery data)

Kinds of data: SYNOP, METAR, SHIP, BUOY, TEMP, PILOT, Aircraft, Wind Profiler, AMV, Scatterometer, MW Sounder, MW Imager, CSR, Hyperspectral IR Sounder, GNSS-RO, Ground-based GNSS

(b) Himawari imagery data

#### Himawari Standard Data (HSD):

Kind of data: Himawari full-spec imagery data

Data format: Himawari Standard Format (https://www.data.jma.go.jp/mscweb/en/himawari89/space\_segment/hsd\_sample/H S\_D\_users\_guide\_en\_v13.pdf)

#### Meteorological Satellite Center Monthly Report (DVD):

Kinds of data: Himawari images in SATAID and PNG formats. (https://www.data.jma.go.jp/mscweb/en/product/library\_report.html)

#### Area coverage:

SATAID: 115°E ~ 150°E and 15°N ~ 50°N PNG: Full earth disk as seen from 140°E

#### (c) Objective Analysis data

#### Global Surface/Atmospheric Analysis data

Kinds of data: Grid point data of the objective surface/atmospheric analysis

Area coverage: Global area covered by 1.25 X 1.25 latitude-longitude grid system.

Time of analysis: 00, 06, 12 and 18 UTC

#### Element and layer:

Surface: Sea surface pressure (Ps), temperature (Ts), Dew point depression (Ts - Tds), wind (Us, Vs);

Specific pressure levels (1000 - 0.4 hPa):

Geopotential height (Z), temperature (T), wind (U, V), Dew point depression (T-Td)

#### Western North Pacific Sea Surface Temperature Analysis data

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

129 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.2/2

Kinds of data: Grid point data of the objective sea surface temperature analysis

Area coverage: Western North Pacific area ( $100^{\circ}E \sim 180^{\circ}E$  and  $0^{\circ} \sim 60^{\circ}N$ ) covered by 0.1 X 0.1 latitude-longitude grid system.

Time of analysis: 18 UTC

Element: SST, SST anomalies from the JMA climatology

#### (d) Others

Typhoon bogus

2025 Edition

Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/2

130

#### **APPENDIX 7-B**

1

# GLOBAL TROPICAL CYCLONE TRACK AND INTENSITY DATA SET - REPORT FORMAT Position Content

1-9	Cyclone Identification code composed by 2 digit numbers in order within the cyclone
	season, area code and year code. 01SWI2000 shows the 1 <sup>st</sup> system observer in South-
	West Indian Ocean basin during the 2000/2001 season.
	Area codes are as follows:
	ARB = Arabian Sea
	ATL = Atlantic Ocean
	AUB = Australian Region (Brisbane)
	AUD = Australian Region (Darwin)
	AUP = Australian Region (Perth)
	BOB = Bay of Bengal
	CNP = Central North Pacific Ocean
	ENP = Eastern North Pacific Ocean
	ZEA = New Zealand Region
	SWI = South-West Indian Ocean SWP = South-West Pacific Ocean
	WNP = Western North Pacific Ocean and South China Sea
10-19	Storm Name
20-23	Year
20-25	Month (01-12)
26-27	Day (01-31)
28-29	Hour-universal time (at least every 6 hourly position -00Z, 06Z, 12Z and 18Z)
	Latitude indicator:
	1 = North latitude;
	2 = South latitude
31-33	Latitude (degrees and tenths)
34-35	Check sum (sum of all digits in the latitude)
36	Longitude indicator:
	1 = West longitude;
07.40	2 = East longitude
37-40	Longitude (degrees and tenths)
41-42 43	Check sum (sum of all digits in the longitude) Position confidence <sup>11</sup>
43	1 = good (< 30  nm; < 55  km)
	2 = fair (30 - 60 nm; 55 - 110 km)
	3 = poor (> 60 nm; > 110 km)
	9 = unknown
44-45	Dvorak T-number (99 for no report)
46-47	Dvorak CI-number (99 for no report)
48-50	Maximum average wind speed (whole values) (999 for no report)
51	Units 1 = kt, 2 = m/s, 3 = km/h.
52-53	Time interval for averaging wind speed (minutes for measured or derived wind speed, 99
	if unknown or estimated).
54-56	Maximum Wind Gust (999 for no report)
57	Gust Period (seconds, 9 for unknown)
58	Quality code for wind reports:
	1 = Aircraft or Dropsonde observation
	2 = Over water observation (e.g. buoy)
	3 = Over land observation 4 = Dvorak estimate
	4 = Dvorak estimate 5 = Other
59-62	Central pressure (nearest hectopascal) (9999 if unknown or unavailable)
50 0L	

<sup>11</sup> Confidence in the center position: Degree of confidence in the center position of a tropical cyclone expressed as the radius of the smallest circle within which the center may be located by the analysis. "position good" implies a radius of less than 30 nm, 55 km; "position fair", a radius of 30 to 60 nm, 55 to 110 km; and "position poor", radius of greater than 60 nm, 110 km.

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

131 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.2/2

<ul> <li>Guality code for pressure report (same code as for winds)</li> <li>Guality code for RMW: <ul> <li>1 = Arcraft observation</li> <li>2 = Radar with well-defined eye</li> <li>3 = Satellik wole for RMW:</li> <li>2 = Radar or satelline, poorly-defined eye</li> <li>3 = Satellik with well-defined eye</li> <li>4 = Radar or satelline, poorly-defined eye</li> <li>5 = Other estimate</li> </ul> </li> <li>69-71 Threshold value for wind speed (gale force preferred, 999 for no report)</li> <li>72-75 Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°</li> <li>78-79 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>84-87 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>88 Guality code for wind threshold</li> <li>1 = Aircraft observations</li> <li>2 = Surface observations</li> <li>3 = Estimate from outer closed isobar</li> <li>4 = Other estimate</li> <li>79-79 Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°</li> <li>80 Guality code for wind threshold</li> <li>1 = Aircraft observations</li> <li>3 = Estimate from outer closed isobar</li> <li>4 = Other estimate</li> <li>89-91 Second threshold value for wind speed (999 for no report)</li> <li>78-97 Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°</li> <li>100-103 Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 315°</li> <li>100-103 Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 315°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315'</li> <li>108 Guality code for wind threshold (code as for row 88)</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315'</li> <li>108 Guality code for wind threshold (code as for row 88)</li> <li>109-110 Cyclone type:</li> <li>01 = tropics; disturbance (no closed isobar)</li> <li>02 = &lt; 34 konst, 1-32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 konst, 1-32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 konst, 1-32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone</li> <li>(nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropic</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>65-67 Radius of māximum winds (999 for no report)</li> <li>68 Quality code for RMW: <ul> <li>1 = Aircraft observation</li> <li>2 = Radar with well-defined eye</li> <li>3 = Satellite, poorly-defined eye</li> <li>4 = Radar or satellite, poorly-defined eye</li> <li>5 = Other estimate</li> </ul> </li> <li>69-71 Threshold value for wind speed (gale force preferred, 999 for no report)</li> <li>72-75 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 45°</li> <li>76-79 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>84-87 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 45°</li> <li>85 Outarity code for wind threshold</li> <li>1 = Aircraft observations</li> <li>2 = Surface observations</li> <li>2 = Surface observations</li> <li>3 = Estimate from outer closed isobar</li> <li>4 = Other estimate</li> <li>89-91 Second threshold value for wind speed (999 for no report)</li> <li>92-95 Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>105</li> <li>106 duality code for wind threshold (code as for row 88)</li> <li>109-110 Cyclone type:</li> <li>01 = tropics; disturbance (no closed isobars)</li> <li>02 = &lt; 34 knot winds, &lt; 17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar</li> <li>03 = 34 - 63 knots, -17 2 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, -32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extrapoical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone</li> <li>(nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = owerland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112 Source code (2</li></ul>	63	Quality code for pressure report (same code as for winds)
<ul> <li>Guality code for RMW:</li> <li>1 = Avroraft observation</li> <li>2 = Radar with well-defined eye</li> <li>3 = Satellite with well-defined eye</li> <li>4 = Radar or satellite, poorly-defined eye</li> <li>5 = Other estimate</li> <li>60-71</li> <li>Threshold value for wind speed (gale force preferred, 999 for no report)</li> <li>72-75</li> <li>Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°</li> <li>80-83</li> <li>Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°</li> <li>84-87</li> <li>Radius in Sector 3: 435° - 225°</li> <li>84-87</li> <li>Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°</li> <li>84-87</li> <li>Radius in Sector 3: 435° - 225°</li> <li>84-87</li> <li>Radius in Sector 3: 435° - 225°</li> <li>84-87</li> <li>Radius in Sector 3: 435° - 45°</li> <li>75°</li> <li>84</li> <li>85 Coudity code for wind threshold</li> <li>1 = Avroraft observations</li> <li>3 = Estimate from outer closed isobar</li> <li>4 = Other estimate</li> <li>85-91</li> <li>Second threshold value for wind speed (999 for no report)</li> <li>82-95</li> <li>84 adius in Sector 1: 315° - 45°</li> <li>7100-103</li> <li>Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 45°</li> <li>7100-103</li> <li>Radius in Sector 3: 315° - 45°</li> <li>7104-107</li> <li>Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>108</li> <li>Quality code for wind threshold (code as for row 88)</li> <li>(109-110</li> <li>Quality code for wind threshold (code as for row 88)</li> <li>(02 = c.34 knot winds, -17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar</li> <li>03 = 4.63 knots, 17-32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, 32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratipcial</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone</li> <li>(nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112</li> <li>Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA WWO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Madi - Tropical Cyclone Center&lt;</li></ul>	64	Units of length: 1 = nm, 2 = km
1 = Åircraft observation         2 = Radar with well-defined eye         3 = Satellite with well-defined eye         4 = Radar or satellite, poorly-defined eye         5 = Other estimate         69-71       Threshold value for wind speed (gale force preferred, 999 for no report)         72-75       Radius in Sector 1: 315° - 45°         75-79       Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°         80-83       Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°         84-87       Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°         84-87       Radius in Sector 1: 315° - 45°         80       Quality code for wind threshold         1 = Aircraft observations       2 = Surface observations         2 = Surface observations       3 = Estimate from outer closed isobar         4 = Other estimate       69-91         82-91       Radius in Sector 1: 315° - 45°         95-99       Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°         104-107       Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°         105 = extratropical       (och with threshold (code as for row 88)         105-11       Cyclone ty	65-67	Radius of maximum winds (999 for no report)
<ul> <li>2 = Radar with well-defined eye</li> <li>3 = statellite with well-defined eye</li> <li>5 = Other estimate</li> <li>69-71</li> <li>69-71</li> <li>7 Threshold value for wind speed (gale force preferred, 999 for no report)</li> <li>72-75</li> <li>Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°</li> <li>80-83</li> <li>Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>84-87</li> <li>Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>84-87</li> <li>Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 315°</li> <li>88</li> <li>Quality code for wind threshold</li> <li>1 = Aircraft observations</li> <li>3 = Estimate from outer closed isobar</li> <li>4 = Other estimate</li> <li>89-91</li> <li>Second threshold value for wind speed (999 for no report)</li> <li>82-95</li> <li>Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 45°</li> <li>95-99</li> <li>Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 45°</li> <li>95-99</li> <li>Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 45°</li> <li>100-103</li> <li>Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 45°</li> <li>104-107</li> <li>Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>104-107</li> <li>Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>104-107</li> <li>Radius in Sector 4: 7: 732 m/s</li> <li>01 = tropics; disturbance (no closed isobars)</li> <li>02 = &lt;34 knot winds, &lt;17 -32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, 17-32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtopical cyclone</li> <li>(norfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112</li> <li>Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC Usy. WMD Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Maim - Hurricane Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical cyclones Revice. New Celadoni</li> <li>04 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cy</li></ul>	68	Quality code for RMW:
<ul> <li>3 = Satellite with well-defined eye</li> <li>4 = Radar or satellite, poorly-defined eye</li> <li>5 = Other estimate</li> <li>69-71</li> <li>Threshold value for wind speed (gale force preferred, 999 for no report)</li> <li>72-75</li> <li>Radius in Sector 3: 45° - 45°</li> <li>75-79</li> <li>Radius in Sector 3: 225°</li> <li>84-87</li> <li>Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 45°</li> <li>95-91</li> <li>Second threshold value for wind speed (999 for no report)</li> <li>92-95</li> <li>Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>104-107</li> <li>Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>108</li> <li>Quality code for wind threshold (code as for row 88)</li> <li>109-110</li> <li>Cyclone type: <ul> <li>01 = tropics: disturbance (no closed isobars)</li> <li>02 = &lt; 34 knot winds, &lt; 17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar</li> <li>03 = 34 - 63 knots, 7-32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &lt; 63 knots, 7-32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone</li></ul></li></ul>		1 = Aircraft observation
<ul> <li>4 = Radar or satellite, poorly-defined eye 5 = Other estimate</li> <li>69-71 Threshold value for wind speed (gale force preferred, 999 for no report)</li> <li>72-75 Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 45°</li> <li>80-83 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>84-87 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>84-87 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>88 Quality code for wind threshold</li> <li>1 = Aircraft observations</li> <li>3 = Estimate from outer closed isobar</li> <li>4 = Other estimate</li> <li>89-91 Second threshold value for wind speed (999 for no report)</li> <li>92-95 Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°</li> <li>100-103 Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 4: 25° - 315°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>104-107 Cyclone type:</li> <li>01 = tropics; disturbance (no closed isobars)</li> <li>02 = &lt; 34 knot winds, &lt; 17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar</li> <li>03 = 34 &lt; 63 knots, 1-732 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, -32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extrappical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone (nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCCD USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Kimai - Hurricane Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC Tropical cyclones New Delhi</li> <li>04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li></ul>		2 = Radar with well-defined eye
<ul> <li>5 = Other estimate</li> <li>62-71 Threshold value for wind speed (gale force preferred, 999 for no report)</li> <li>72-75 Radius in Sector 1: 315° - 45°</li> <li>75-79 Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°</li> <li>80-83 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>84-87 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>88 Ouality code for wind threshold</li> <li>1 = Aircraft observations</li> <li>2 = Surface observations</li> <li>3 = Estimate from outer closed isobar</li> <li>4 = Other estimate</li> <li>89-91 Second threshold value for wind speed (999 for no report)</li> <li>92-95 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 4: 45° - 135°</li> <li>109-110 Cyclone type:</li> <li>01 = tropics; disturbance (no closed isobars)</li> <li>02 = &lt; 34 knot winds, &lt; 17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar</li> <li>03 = 34 - 63 knots, 7-32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, 7-32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dispating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone</li> <li>(nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCCD USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Main - Hurricane Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Tropical cyclone Centre</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical cyclone Centre</li> <li>04 = NSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>05° = Australian Bureau of Meteorological Service</li> <li>10° = Mauritius Meteorological Servi</li></ul>		3 = Satellite with well-defined eye
<ul> <li>5 = Other estimate</li> <li>62-71 Threshold value for wind speed (gale force preferred, 999 for no report)</li> <li>72-75 Radius in Sector 1: 315° - 45°</li> <li>75-79 Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°</li> <li>80-83 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>84-87 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>88 Ouality code for wind threshold</li> <li>1 = Aircraft observations</li> <li>2 = Surface observations</li> <li>3 = Estimate from outer closed isobar</li> <li>4 = Other estimate</li> <li>89-91 Second threshold value for wind speed (999 for no report)</li> <li>92-95 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 4: 45° - 135°</li> <li>109-110 Cyclone type:</li> <li>01 = tropics; disturbance (no closed isobars)</li> <li>02 = &lt; 34 knot winds, &lt; 17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar</li> <li>03 = 34 - 63 knots, 7-32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, 7-32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dispating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone</li> <li>(nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCCD USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Main - Hurricane Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Tropical cyclone Centre</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical cyclone Centre</li> <li>04 = NSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>05° = Australian Bureau of Meteorological Service</li> <li>10° = Mauritius Meteorological Servi</li></ul>		4 = Radar or satellite, poorly-defined eye
<ul> <li>72-75 Radius in Sector 1: 315° - 45°</li> <li>75-79 Radius in Sector 3: 45° - 135°</li> <li>75-79 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>84-87 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>84-87 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>88 Quality code for wind threshold</li> <li>1 = Aircraft observations</li> <li>2 = Surface observations</li> <li>3 = Estimate from outer closed isobar</li> <li>4 = Other estimate</li> <li>89-91 Second threshold value for wind speed (999 for no report)</li> <li>92-95 Radius in Sector 1: 315° - 45°</li> <li>95-99 Radius in Sector 1: 315° - 25°</li> <li>100-103 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>105 extratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone</li> <li>(nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to ad</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>72-75 Radius in Sector 1: 315° - 45°</li> <li>75-79 Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°</li> <li>84-87 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>84-87 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>84-87 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>88 Quality code for wind threshold</li> <li>1 = Aircraft observations</li> <li>2 = Surface observations</li> <li>3 = Estimate from outer closed isobar</li> <li>4 = Other estimate</li> <li>89-91 Second threshold value for wind speed (999 for no report)</li> <li>92-95 Radius in Sector 1: 315° - 45°</li> <li>9100-103 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>108 Quality code for wind threshold (code as for row 88)</li> <li>109-110 Cyclone type:</li> <li>01 = tropics; disturbance (no closed isobars)</li> <li>02 = &lt;34 knot winds, &lt;17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar</li> <li>03 = 34 - 63 knots, 17-32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, 32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone</li> <li>(nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Thagia (cyclone Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Topical Cyclone Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC Inage Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Inage Service New Delhi</li> <li>04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology</li> <li>06 Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Radi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08 = 0 ortical Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Radi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> Matagiascar Meteorologica</li></ul>	69-71	Threshold value for wind speed (gale force preferred, 999 for no report)
<ul> <li>80-83 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>84-87 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>88 Quality code for wind threshold <ol> <li>1 = Aircraft observations</li> <li>2 = Surface observations</li> <li>3 = Estimate from outer closed isobar</li> <li>4 = Other estimate</li> </ol> </li> <li>89-91 Second threshold value for wind speed (999 for no report)</li> <li>92-95 Radius in Sector 1: 315° - 45°</li> <li>95-99 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>108 Quality code for wind threshold (code as for row 88)</li> <li>109-110 Cyclone type:</li> <li>01 = tropics; disturbance (no closed isobars)</li> <li>02 = &lt; 34 knot winds, &lt; 17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar</li> <li>03 = 34 - 63 knots, 17-32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, &gt; 32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone</li> <li>(nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Miami - Hurricane Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Topical Cyclone Revice of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Miami - Hurricane Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical Cyclone New Delhi</li> <li>04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology</li> <li>06 Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Madi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08 = Australian Bureau of Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Matorological Service ot New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Matorol</li></ul>	72-75	
<ul> <li>84-87 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>88 Quality code for wind threshold <ol> <li>a = Surface observations</li> <li>a = Estimate from outer closed isobar</li> <li>4 = Other estimate</li> </ol> </li> <li>89-91 Second threshold value for wind speed (999 for no report)</li> <li>92-95 Radius in Sector 1: 315° - 45°</li> <li>95-99 Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°</li> <li>100-103 Radius in Sector 2: 225°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>108 Quality code for wind threshold (code as for row 88)</li> <li>109-110 Cyclone type: <ol> <li>01 = tropics; disturbance (no closed isobars)</li> <li>02 = &lt; 34 knot winds, &lt; 17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar</li> <li>03 = 34 - 63 knots, 17-32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, &gt; 32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone</li> <li>(norfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> </ol> </li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical cyclone Centre</li> <li>04 = RSMC Taki - Torical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology</li> <li>06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08<sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> =</li></ul>	75-79	Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°
<ul> <li>Quality code for wind threshold <ul> <li>1 = Aircraft observations</li> <li>2 = Surface observations</li> <li>3 = Estimate from outer closed isobar</li> <li>4 = Other estimate</li> </ul> </li> <li>89-91 Second threshold value for wind speed (999 for no report)</li> <li>92-95 Radius in Sector 1: 315° - 45°</li> <li>95-99 Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°</li> <li>100-103 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>108 Quality code for wind threshold (code as for row 88)</li> <li>109-110 Cyclone type: <ul> <li>01 = tropics, disturbance (no closed isobars)</li> <li>02 = &lt;34 knot winds, &lt;17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar</li> <li>03 = 34 - 63 knots, 17-32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, 17-32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone</li> <li>(nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> </ul> </li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical cyclones New Delhi</li> <li>04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology</li> <li>06 = Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>92</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>92</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>92</sup> = Meteorological Service</li></ul>	80-83	Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°
<ul> <li>1 = Aircraft observations</li> <li>2 = Surface observations</li> <li>3 = Estimate from outer closed isobar</li> <li>4 = Other estimate</li> <li>89-91</li> <li>Second threshold value for wind speed (999 for no report)</li> <li>92-95</li> <li>Radius in Sector 1: 315° - 45°</li> <li>95-99</li> <li>Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°</li> <li>100-103</li> <li>Radius in Sector 3: 315° - 225°</li> <li>104-107</li> <li>Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>108</li> <li>Quality code for wind threshold (code as for row 88)</li> <li>109-110</li> <li>Cyclone type:</li> <li>01 = tropics; disturbance (no closed isobars)</li> <li>02 = &lt; 34 knot winds, &lt;17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar</li> <li>03 = 34 - 63 knots, 17-32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, &gt; 32 m/s</li> <li>05 = axtratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone</li> <li>(nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112</li> <li>Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Tokyoo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical cyclones New Delhi</li> <li>04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>05 = Australian Bureau of Mateorology</li> <li>06 = Meteorological Service</li> <li>01°<sup>2</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service</li> <li>11°<sup>2</sup> = Meteorological Service&lt;</li></ul>	84-87	Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°
<ul> <li>2 = Surface observations <ul> <li>3 = Estimate from outer closed isobar</li> <li>4 = Other estimate</li> </ul> </li> <li>88-91 <ul> <li>Second threshold value for wind speed (999 for no report)</li> </ul> </li> <li>92-95 <ul> <li>Radius in Sector 1: 315° - 45°</li> <li>95-99</li> <li>Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> </ul> </li> <li>104-107 <ul> <li>Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>104-107</li> <li>Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>108</li> <li>Quality code for wind threshold (code as for row 88)</li> </ul> </li> <li>109-110 <ul> <li>Cyclone type:</li> <li>01 = tropics; disturbance (no closed isobars)</li> <li>02 = &lt; 34 knot winds, &lt; 17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar</li> <li>03 = 34 - 63 knots, 7-32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, 32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone         <ul> <li>(nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> </ul> </li> <li>111-112 <ul> <li>Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical cyclone set present beli</li> <li>04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology</li> <li>06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08' = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09'<sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service</li> <li>11'<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> &lt;</ul></li></ul></li></ul>	88	Quality code for wind threshold
<ul> <li>3 = Estimate from outer closed isobar <ul> <li>4 = Other estimate</li> </ul> </li> <li>89-91 Second threshold value for wind speed (999 for no report)</li> <li>92-95 Radius in Sector 1: 315° - 45°</li> <li>95-99 Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°</li> <li>100-103 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>108 Quality code for wind threshold (code as for row 88)</li> <li>109-110 Cyclone type: <ul> <li>01 = tropics; disturbance (no closed isobars)</li> <li>02 = &lt; 34 knot winds, &lt; 17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar</li> <li>03 = 34 - 63 knots, &gt; 32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, &gt; 32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone (nontropical cyclone (nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> </ul> </li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Miami - Hurricane Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical cyclone Service Mew Delhi</li> <li>04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology</li> <li>06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08<sup>10</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Maatrifius Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>19<sup>12</sup> = Materological Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>19<sup>12</sup> = Materological Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>19<sup>12</sup> = Materological Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane</li></ul>		1 = Aircraft observations
<ul> <li>4 = Other estimate</li> <li>89-91 Second threshold value for wind speed (999 for no report)</li> <li>92-95 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 45°</li> <li>95-99 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>100-103 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>108 Quality code for wind threshold (code as for row 88)</li> <li>109-110 Cyclone type:</li> <li>01 = tropics; disturbance (no closed isobars)</li> <li>02 = &lt; 34 knot winds, &lt; 17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar</li> <li>03 = 34 - 63 knots, &gt; 32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, &gt; 32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone</li> <li>(nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Miami - Hurricane Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC Tokyo - Topical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology</li> <li>06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Nadi - Torpical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08<sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Maaritius Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>2</sup> = Maaritius Atteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>2</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 =</li></ul>		2 = Surface observations
<ul> <li>89-91 Second threshold value for wind speed (999 for no report)</li> <li>92-95 Radius in Sector 1: 315° - 45°</li> <li>95-99 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>108 Quality code for wind threshold (code as for row 88)</li> <li>109-110 Cyclone type:</li> <li>01 = tropics; disturbance (no closed isobars)</li> <li>02 = &lt; 34 knot winds, &lt; 17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar</li> <li>03 = 34 - 63 knots, 17-32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, &gt; 32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, &gt; 32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone</li> <li>(nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical Cyclone Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC and - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Naidi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Naidi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08 = Mateorological Service (11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>14 = Cotral Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>14 = Cotral Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>14</li></ul>		3 = Estimate from outer closed isobar
<ul> <li>92-95 Radius in Sector 1: 315° - 45°</li> <li>95-99 Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°</li> <li>100-103 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>108 Quality code for wind threshold (code as for row 88)</li> <li>109-110 Cyclone type:</li> <li>01 = tropics; disturbance (no closed isobars)</li> <li>02 = &lt; 34 knot winds, &lt; 17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar</li> <li>03 = 34 - 63 knots, &gt; 32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, &gt; 32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone</li> <li>(nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08<sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Materorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Materorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>2</sup> = Materorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>2</sup> = Meteorological Service</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>92-95 Radius in Sector 1: 315° - 45°</li> <li>95-99 Radius in Sector 2: 45° - 135°</li> <li>100-103 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>108 Quality code for wind threshold (code as for row 88)</li> <li>109-110 Cyclone type:</li> <li>01 = tropics; disturbance (no closed isobars)</li> <li>02 = &lt; 34 knot winds, &lt; 17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar</li> <li>03 = 34 - 63 knots, &gt; 32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, &gt; 32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone</li> <li>(nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08<sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Materorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Materorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>2</sup> = Materorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>2</sup> = Meteorological Service</li></ul>	89-91	Second threshold value for wind speed (999 for no report)
<ul> <li>100-103 Radius in Sector 3: 135° - 225°</li> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>108 Quality code for wind threshold (code as for row 88)</li> <li>109-110 Cyclone type:</li> <li>01 = tropics; disturbance (no closed isobars)</li> <li>02 = &lt; 34 knot winds, &lt; 17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar</li> <li>03 = 34 - 63 knots, 17-32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, &gt; 32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone</li> <li>(nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical cyclone center</li> <li>05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology</li> <li>06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08<sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhono Warning Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Mautius Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Mautius Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Maeteorological Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Maeteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Maeteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Mateorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Mateorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorologi</li></ul>	92-95	
<ul> <li>104-107 Radius in Sector 4: 225° - 315°</li> <li>Quality code for wind threshold (code as for row 88)</li> <li>109-110 Cyclone type:</li> <li>01 = tropics; disturbance (no closed isobars)</li> <li>02 = &lt; 34 knot winds, &lt; 17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar</li> <li>03 = 34 - 63 knots, 17-32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, &gt; 32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone         (nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Miami - Hurricane Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical cyclone S New Delhi</li> <li>04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology</li> <li>06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08<sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Varning Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Materological Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>11<sup>2</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>2</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>2</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>2</sup> = Materiological Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>Headings</li> <li>1-19 Cyclone identification code and name;</li> <li>20-29 Date time group;</li> <li>30-43 Best track positions;</li> <li>44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;</li> </ul>	95-99	
<ul> <li>108 Quality code for wind threshold (code as for row 88)</li> <li>109-110 Cyclone type:</li> <li>01 = tropics; disturbance (no closed isobars)</li> <li>02 = &lt; 34 knot winds, &lt; 17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar</li> <li>03 = 34 - 63 knots, &gt; 32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, &gt; 32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone</li> <li>(nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Miami - Hurricane Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical cyclones New Delhi</li> <li>04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology</li> <li>06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08<sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Materorial Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Materorial Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>14-110 Intensity, Size and Type;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>109-110 Cyclone type: 01 = tropics; disturbance (no closed isobars) 02 = &lt; 34 knot winds, &lt; 17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar 03 = 34 - 63 knots, 17-32 m/s 04 = &gt; 63 knots, &gt; 32 m/s 05 = extratropical 06 = dissipating 07 = subtropical cyclone (nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water) 08 = overland 09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations) 01 = RSMC Miami - Hurricane Center 02 = RSMC-tropical cyclones New Delhi 04 = RSMC ta Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre 05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology 06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd. 07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre 08<sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu 09<sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service 10<sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service 10<sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service 11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia 12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu Headings 1-19 Cyclone identification code and name; 20-29 Date time group; 30-43 Best track positions; 44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>01 = tropics; disturbance (no closed isobars)</li> <li>02 = &lt; 34 knot winds, &lt; 17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar</li> <li>03 = 34 - 63 knots, 17-32 m/s</li> <li>04 =&gt; 63 knots, &gt; 32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone         <ul> <li>(nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> </ul> </li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Miami - Hurricane Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology</li> <li>06 = Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>13 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>14 = 10 protein etherication code and name;</li> <li>20-29 Date time group;</li> <li>30-43 Best track positions;</li> <li>44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>02 = &lt; 34 knot winds, &lt; 17 m/s winds and at least one closed isobar</li> <li>03 = 34 - 63 knots, &gt; 17.32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, &gt; 32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone</li> <li>(nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Miami - Hurricane Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology</li> <li>06 = Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Matorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>2</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>2</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>2</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Matorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Matorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Matorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Matorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>2</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Noterological Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>Headings</li> <li>1-19 Cyclone identification code and name;</li> <li>20-29 Date time group;</li> <li>30-43 Best track positions;</li> <li>44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;</li> </ul>	109-110	
<ul> <li>03 = 34 - 63 knots, 17-32 m/s</li> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, &gt; 32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone (nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Miami - Hurricane Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical cyclones New Delhi</li> <li>04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology</li> <li>06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08<sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>Headings</li> <li>1-19 Cyclone identification code and name;</li> <li>20-29 Date time group;</li> <li>30-43 Best track positions;</li> <li>44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>04 = &gt; 63 knots, &gt; 32 m/s</li> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone (nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Miami - Hurricane Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical cyclones New Delhi</li> <li>04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology</li> <li>06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08<sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>Headings</li> <li>1-19 Cyclone identification code and name;</li> <li>20-29 Date time group;</li> <li>30-43 Best track positions;</li> <li>44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>05 = extratropical</li> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone (nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Miami - Hurricane Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical cyclones New Delhi</li> <li>04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology</li> <li>06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08<sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>Headings</li> <li>1-19 Cyclone identification code and name;</li> <li>20-29 Date time group;</li> <li>30-43 Best track positions;</li> <li>44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>06 = dissipating</li> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone (nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> </ul> 111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations) <ul> <li>01 = RSMC Miami - Hurricane Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical cyclones New Delhi</li> <li>04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology</li> <li>06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08<sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>Headings</li> <li>1-19 Cyclone identification code and name;</li> <li>20-29 Date time group;</li> <li>30-43 Best track positions;</li> <li>44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>07 = subtropical cyclone (nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Miami - Hurricane Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical cyclones New Delhi</li> <li>04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology</li> <li>06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08<sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>Headings</li> <li>1-19 Cyclone identification code and name;</li> <li>20-29 Date time group;</li> <li>30-43 Best track positions;</li> <li>44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>(nonfrontal, low pressure system that comprises initially baroclinic circulation developing over subtropical water)</li> <li>08 = overland</li> <li>09 = unknown</li> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Miami - Hurricane Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical cyclones New Delhi</li> <li>04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology</li> <li>06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08<sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>Headings</li> <li>1-19 Cyclone identification code and name;</li> <li>20-29 Date time group;</li> <li>30-43 Best track positions;</li> <li>44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;</li> </ul>		
developing over subtropical water) 08 = overland 09 = unknown 111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations) 01 = RSMC Miami - Hurricane Center 02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center 03 = RSMC-tropical cyclones New Delhi 04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre 05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology 06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd. 07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre 08 <sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu 09 <sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service 10 <sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service 11 <sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia 12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu Headings 1-19 Cyclone identification code and name; 20-29 Date time group; 30-43 Best track positions; 44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;		
08 = overland 09 = unknown 111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations) 01 = RSMC Miami - Hurricane Center 02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center 03 = RSMC-tropical cyclones New Delhi 04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre 05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology 06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd. 07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre 08 <sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu 09 <sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service 10 <sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service 11 <sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia 12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu Headings 1-19 Cyclone identification code and name; 20-29 Date time group; 30-43 Best track positions; 44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;		
09 = unknown 111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations) 01 = RSMC Miami - Hurricane Center 02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center 03 = RSMC-tropical cyclones New Delhi 04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre 05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology 06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd. 07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre 08 <sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu 09 <sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service 10 <sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service 11 <sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia 12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu Headings 1-19 Cyclone identification code and name; 20-29 Date time group; 30-43 Best track positions; 44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;		
<ul> <li>111-112 Source code (2 - digit code to represent the country or organization that provided the data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)</li> <li>01 = RSMC Miami - Hurricane Center</li> <li>02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center</li> <li>03 = RSMC-tropical cyclones New Delhi</li> <li>04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology</li> <li>06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd.</li> <li>07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre</li> <li>08<sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu</li> <li>09<sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service</li> <li>10<sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service</li> <li>11<sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia</li> <li>12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu</li> <li>Headings</li> <li>1-19 Cyclone identification code and name;</li> <li>20-29 Date time group;</li> <li>30-43 Best track positions;</li> <li>44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;</li> </ul>		
data to NCDC USA. WMO Secretariat is authorized to assign number to additional participating centers, organizations)         01 = RSMC Miami - Hurricane Center         02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center         03 = RSMC-tropical cyclones New Delhi         04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre         05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology         06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd.         07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre         08 <sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu         09 <sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service         10 <sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service         11 <sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia         12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu         Headings         1-19 Cyclone identification code and name;         20-29 Date time group;         30-43 Best track positions;         44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;	444 440	
participating centers, organizations) 01 = RSMC Miami - Hurricane Center 02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center 03 = RSMC-tropical cyclones New Delhi 04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre 05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology 06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd. 07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre 08 <sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu 09 <sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service 10 <sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service 11 <sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia 12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu Headings 1-19 Cyclone identification code and name; 20-29 Date time group; 30-43 Best track positions; 44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;	111-112	
01 = RSMC Miami - Hurricane Center         02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center         03 = RSMC-tropical cyclones New Delhi         04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre         05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology         06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd.         07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre         08 <sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu         09 <sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service         10 <sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service         11 <sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia         12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu         Headings         1-19 Cyclone identification code and name;         20-29 Date time group;         30-43 Best track positions;         44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;		
02 = RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center 03 = RSMC-tropical cyclones New Delhi 04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre 05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology 06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd. 07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre 08 <sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu 09 <sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service 10 <sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service 10 <sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia 12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu Headings 1-19 Cyclone identification code and name; 20-29 Date time group; 30-43 Best track positions; 44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;		
03 = RSMC-tropical cyclones New Delhi 04 = RSMC La Reunion - Tropical Cyclone Centre 05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology 06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd. 07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre 08 <sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu 09 <sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service 10 <sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service 10 <sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia 12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu Headings 1-19 Cyclone identification code and name; 20-29 Date time group; 30-43 Best track positions; 44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;		
04 = RSMC La Reunión - Tropical Cyclone Centre         05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology         06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd.         07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre         08 <sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu         09 <sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service         10 <sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service         11 <sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia         12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu         Headings         1-19 Cyclone identification code and name;         20-29 Date time group;         30-43 Best track positions;         44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;		
05 = Australian Bureau of Meteorology 06 = Meteorological Service of New Zealand Ltd. 07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre 08 <sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu 09 <sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service 10 <sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service 11 <sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia 12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu Headings 1-19 Cyclone identification code and name; 20-29 Date time group; 30-43 Best track positions; 44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;		
06 = Meteorological Service of New Žealand Ltd.         07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre         08 <sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu         09 <sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service         10 <sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service         11 <sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia         12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu         Headings         1-19 Cyclone identification code and name;         20-29 Date time group;         30-43 Best track positions;         44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;		
07 = RSMC Nadi - Tropical Cyclone Centre 08 <sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu 09 <sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service 10 <sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service 11 <sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia 12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu Headings 1-19 Cyclone identification code and name; 20-29 Date time group; 30-43 Best track positions; 44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;		
08 <sup>12</sup> = Joint Typhoon Warning Center, Honolulu 09 <sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service 10 <sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service 11 <sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia 12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu Headings 1-19 Cyclone identification code and name; 20-29 Date time group; 30-43 Best track positions; 44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;		
09 <sup>12</sup> = Madagascar Meteorological Service 10 <sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service 11 <sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia 12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu Headings 1-19 Cyclone identification code and name; 20-29 Date time group; 30-43 Best track positions; 44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;		
10 <sup>12</sup> = Mauritius Meteorological Service 11 <sup>12</sup> = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia 12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu Headings 1-19 Cyclone identification code and name; 20-29 Date time group; 30-43 Best track positions; 44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;		
1112 = Meteorological Service, New Caledonia         12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu         Headings       1-19 Cyclone identification code and name;         20-29 Date time group;         30-43 Best track positions;         44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;		
12 = Central Pacific Hurricane Center, Honolulu Headings 1-19 Cyclone identification code and name; 20-29 Date time group; 30-43 Best track positions; 44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;		
Headings 1-19 Cyclone identification code and name; 20-29 Date time group; 30-43 Best track positions; 44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;		
20-29 Date time group; 30-43 Best track positions; 44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;	Headings	,
30-43 Best track positions; 44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;	0	
44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;		
		44-110 Intensity, Size and Type;

<sup>12</sup> no longer used

2025 Edition

Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.1/6

#### **APPENDIX 8-A**

#### TROPICAL CYCLONE FORECAST COMPETENCY IN THE TYPHOON COMMITTEE REGION

#### Category 1

This competency unit is relevant to dedicated or specialized TC forecasters working in a TC office at an unsupervised level. It includes:

- analyzing broad-scale environment and determine TC position, intensity and structure;
- forecasting TC track, intensity and structure;
  determining potential TC-related hazards;
- · formulating and issuing TC-related warning products;
- communicating relevant TC information to internal and external stakeholders.

#### Category 2

This competency unit is relevant to general forecasters who provide a range of TC forecast services based on information from the 'parent' RSMC or other agencies, and/or available data. It includes:

- accessing, interpreting, and adapting TC analysis and forecast;
  determining potential TC-related hazards;
- · formulating and issuing TC-related warning products;
- communicating relevant TC information to internal and external stakeholders.

2025 Edition

Deleted: 4

\$133\$ Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.2/6

Analyze	broad-so	cale environment and determine TC position, intensity and structure					
(for Cate							
	Description						
A range of observational information is analysed to interpret the synoptic scale							
environment, the position, intensity and structure of the tropical circulation							
Perforr crite		analyzes the synoptic scale environment to assess the likely influence on the disturbance in a range of situations determines TC centre location and current movement in accordance with standard operating procedures in a range of situations determines TC intensity in accordance with standard operating					
		procedures in a range of situations determines TC structure in accordance with standard operating procedures in a range of situations					
	Know- ledge	standard operating procedures for TC analysis basic TC climatology and general impacts of ENSO on TC behaviors capabilities and limitations of different observational data types TC structure dynamics and conceptual models synoptic scale factors that affect the tropical cyclone intensity including shear, ocean temperatures, upper-level flow, stability, landfall, vorticity and low to mid-level moisture strengths and limitations of intensity analysis methods including Dvorak technique and other ones, such as ADT, CLOUD, AMSU intensity estimation and SATCON.					
Back- ground	Skills	uses data viewing software and other applications in the forecast process interprets observations, weather radar and satellite derived information such as scatterometry and cloud drift winds interprets satellite imagery including water vapor, visible, infra-red, and microwave for TC analysis uses Dvorak technique for TC centre location and intensity estimation. estimates the intensity from a number of inputs interprets wind shear from shear analyses and prognoses assesses the environment for motion and intensity changes interprets NWP guidance material					

2025 Edition

ĺ

134 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.3/6

Forecast TC track, intensity and structure (for Category 1)							
Descript	ion						
	A range of information including numerical weather prediction (NWP) and objective aids in						
addition to an understanding of conceptual synoptic forecast approaches are used to							
		intensity and structure in warning products that are issued in accordance					
with docu	imented p	procedures.					
		interprets NWP-predicted synoptic scale environment to assess the likely influence on the disturbance in a range of situations					
		determines TC forecast track in accordance with standard operating					
Perforr		procedures in a range of situations					
crite	eria	determines TC forecast intensity in accordance with standard operating					
		procedures in a range of situations					
		determines TC forecast structure in accordance with standard operating					
		procedures and timelines in a range of situations					
		standard operating procedures for TC forecasts					
		relative strengths and limitations of NWP in predicting cyclone movement, structure and intensity					
		basic concept of rapid intensification/weakening, landfall process, and					
		extra tropical transition					
	Know-	verification results of official TC forecasts and NWP guidance					
	ledge	basic theory of TC ensemble forecasts					
		synoptic factors that affect TC genesis, motion, intensity, and structure					
Back- ground		track forecasting techniques including consensus and ensemble forecasts					
		intensity forecasting methods					
		evaluates model predictions against observed conditions to assess the					
		most likely forecast environment for motion and intensity changes					
		evaluates TC genesis potential using observations and NWP guidance					
	Skills	including ensembles					
		interprets NWP guidance material including ensemble output to					
		determine forecast uncertainty					
		uses software systems to determine forecast parameters					

2025 Edition

ĺ

135 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.4/6

Access,	interpret	, and adapt TC analysis and forecast (for Category 2)				
Descript	ion					
Guidance products from RSMC and other agencies are appropriately interpreted and						
assessed. Technical information including satellite and other observational information are						
interprete	d taking	into consideration the guidance products				
		evaluates and adapt TC analysis and forecast based on information				
Daufau		from RSMCs or other TC forecast agencies, and/or available data				
Perform		interprets technical forecast guidance in order to assess impact				
Crite	eria	potential upon forecast region of responsibility				
		interprets observational and satellite information appropriately				
		standard operating procedures for TC analysis and forecasts				
		capabilities and limitations of different observational data types				
	Know- ledge	TC structure dynamics and conceptual models				
		synoptic scale factors that affect the tropical cyclone intensity including				
		shear, ocean temperatures, upper-level flow, stability, landfall, vorticity				
		and low to mid-level moisture				
		relative strengths and limitations of NWP in predicting cyclone				
		movement, structure and intensity				
		synoptic factors that affect TC genesis, motion, intensity, and structure				
		track forecasting techniques including consensus and ensemble				
Back-		forecasts				
ground		intensity forecasting methods				
		strengths and limitations of Dvorak technique, and other intensity				
		analysis guidance, such as ADT, CLOUD, AMSU intensity estimation,				
		and SATCON				
		uses data viewing software and other applications in the forecast				
		process				
		interprets observations, weather radar, satellite and satellite derived				
	Skills	information at a general level				
		assesses the environment for impact on the TC at a general level				
		interprets NWP guidance material				
		interprets official TC forecast products from official agencies				

2025 Edition

I

\$136\$ Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.5/6

Determin	Determine potential TC-related hazards (for Category 1 &2)					
<b>Description</b> Potential TC-related hazards such as high winds, rainfall, waves and storm determined, taking also into consideration mesoscale weather phenomena, for ke according to appropriate thresholds and including estimates of uncertainty.						
Perforr		forecasts extent of cyclonic winds (e.g. gales, storm force) and onset times for key locations using available guidance in a range of situations. forecasts rainfall using available guidance in a range of situations and liaise with relevant organizations to determine potential flooding and landslide.				
		forecasts waves in accordance with standard operating procedures. forecasts storm tide potential considering various TC forecast scenarios and confidence levels (worst case, most likely, alternate TC forecast scenario).				
	Know- ledge	standard operating procedures for TC-related hazards including wave and storm surge associated with tropical cyclones. potential TC-related hazards in a range of synoptic and mesoscale situations				
Back- ground	Skills	basic theory of wave and storm surge interprets guidance material of NWP and/or other Centres such as RSMCs. assesses rainfall potential using probabilistic rainfall guidance, such as eTRaP and consensus model guidance (OCF, PME). determines onset, duration, coverage and associated uncertainties of weather phenomena interprets TC storm surge forecast guidance				

2025 Edition

l

137 Error! Use the Home tab to apply 見出し 3 to the text that you want to appear here., p.6/6

Formulate and issue TC-related warning products (for Category 1 &2 )				
Description				
Forecast production systems are used to produce and disseminate a range of TC-related				
waning products according to operating procedures.				
Performance criteria		liaises effectively with internal staff in the development of TC forecast scenarios and impact on other services.		
		formulates TC-related warning products, in consideration of potential impacts, in accordance with standard operating procedures in a range of situations.		
		determines the appropriate key messages for general and technical audiences in a range of situations.		
		issues the range of TC-related warning products in accordance with standard operating procedures and timelines in a range of situations.		
Back- ground	Know- ledge	standard operating procedures for warning issuance and contingency plans of relevant DRR authorities such as local governments.		
		local characteristics of potential impacts of tropical cyclones		
		level of threat posed by storm tide		
		user needs and significant impact thresholds		
		product styles and standards		
	Skills	uses appropriate software to determine range of potential impacts and produce warning products		
		communicates with colleagues to formulate warning products		
		compiles products and key messages for different audiences		
		converts technical concepts into concise and easy to understand language		

Communicate relevant TC information to internal and external stakeholders (for Category 1 & 2)				
Description				
Forecasters are required to communicate information to internal and external users				
appropriate to their needs.				
Performance criteria		logically structures briefings and presentations to contain relevant, timely, and understandable information		
		delivers briefings, presentations and interviews to suit the intended audience explaining technical information in concise, clear and easy to understand language		
		communicate with related internal and external parties, such as DRR emergency managers, RSMCs, other TC forecast centres and weather services in neighboring areas		
		responds to requests for information appropriately		
Back- ground	Know- ledge	principles of effective communication, including presentation and interviews		
		presentation and meeting formats and requirements		
		legislation, regulations, policies, procedures and guidelines relating to workplace communication in the public sector such as privacy, confidentiality, freedom of information		
	Skills	compiles products and key messages for different audiences		
		converts technical concepts into concise and easy to understand language		
		facilitates and engages in communication exchanges		
		uses equipment for presentations		

Deleted: 4

2025 Edition

1